

Series: AWM95
Australian Army commanders' diaries
[Vietnam]

Infantry units

Item number: 7/2/42 PART 1

Item: 2 Battalion Royal Australian
Regiment

Narrative

Duty Officer's log, Annexes

part 1

[1-31 Jul 1967]

COVERING LETTER

Reference No.....

To: OIC, Military History Section, AHQ.

1. I enclose Commanders Diary (AF C2118) (Adapted) as indicated at Part 2.

2. Please return receipt below.

(Signature) *[Signature]*

Appointment

CO 2RAR
(OC Unit or senior staff officer)

THIS DOCUMENT IS DECLASSIFIED AND AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC USE. BY AUTHORITY, THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE, CANBERRA.

SECRET

ORIGINAL
~~DUPLICATE~~

Strike out where
not applicable

COMMANDERS DIARY

OF

2RAR

Unit or Formation.....

From *1 JUL 67*

To *31 JUL 67*

INDEX

Narrative (AF C2118)

ANNEXES

- * A Duty officer's log
- * B Messages connected with log
- C Operation orders and instructions issued
- D Operation orders and instructions received
- * E Sitreps issued
- F Orders of battle and location reports issued
- G Intelligence reports and summaries issued; appreciations made
- H Administrative orders and instructions issued
- I Administrative orders and instructions received
- J Administrative reports and bulletins; ammunition returns; field strength returns
- * K Standing orders issued
- L Commander's policy and demi-official letters
- M Action reports (if required)
- N Other papers, eg, maps and diagrams, air photos, reports from sub units
- O Periodical summaries of operations
- Z Top Secret Supplementary Diary

Enclosure Numbers

- A1* to *A2776*
- to
- C1* to *C22*
- to
- to
- H1* to *H19*
- to
- to
- to
- to
- to

† NIL
† RETAINED
† Despatched to

on.....

* Only to be included during operations.
† Cross out whichever is not applicable.

PART 3

**COMMANDERS DIARIES
INSTRUCTIONS**

AIM

1. The aim of a Commanders Diary is to provide data on which to base future improvements in Army training, equipment, organization and administration, and to furnish historians with a record of the activities of units and formations in operational and non-operational periods in peace and in war.

GENERAL

- 2. Entries are to be made daily on AF C 2118 (Adapted) each entry being initialled by the officer detailed to keep it.
- 3. Commanders Diaries will conform with the rules for drafting orders given in "Staff Duties (Australia)" Chapter 2, Section 12.

RESPONSIBILITY

During Non-operational Periods

4. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled by commanders of all formations.

During Operational Periods (1)

- 5. A Commanders Diary is to be compiled in duplicate by:
 - a. Commanders of all formations.
 - b. Each branch of the staff at formation headquarters commanded by a brigadier or above.
 - c. Heads of services not below the rank of lieutenant colonel.
 - d. Personal staffs and officers holding special appointments.
 - e. Unit commanders.
 - f. Commanders of a detachment of a unit when so ordered.

COMPILATION

- 6. Both original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Annexes as shown in the Index.

7. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the annexes are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

8. The annexes are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an annex NIL will be entered on the cover. If additional annexes are convenient for a particular headquarters, they are to be included at B.

operations form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as follows:

CONTENTS

as well as map references), establishment, equipment and personnel. Details of operations, orders given, day's fighting, including company movements, and other matters of interest. Orders with regard to equipment, tactics, organization and administration.

of importance. Details of officers, men and equipment. Details of prisoners of war, including those not captured. Details of personnel employed in the time not accounted for. The type of operations.

Details of orders issued and received, routine returns, etc. All details of the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

Details of annexes, but need not give a precis of any of them.

COMMANDERS DIARIES

SECRET

VE C 318 (Y/11/59)

5 TAB

5 TAB

DISPOSAL

13. **Original Commander's Diary.** This is to be forwarded monthly, unless otherwise ordered, by the seventh day of the succeeding month direct to AHQ.

14. **Duplicate Commander's Diary.** This must be clearly marked as a duplicate. It is to be sent separately from the original to AHQ one month after the original has been despatched but not before the former has been acknowledged.

15. When overseas, both copies of diaries are to be sent through the Army Records organization in the overseas theatre but at different times.

16. **TOP SECRET Supplementary Diaries.**

a. The documents referred to in Paragraph 9 together with a list of them made out on AF C 2118 (Adapted) must be placed in separate cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted). All details must be filled in and the cover clearly marked in red: "ANNEX Z — OFFICER ONLY". It may be convenient to group the papers by appendices.

b. Supplementary diaries must be forwarded under the normal rules for TOP SECRET correspondence, to AHQ. The inner envelope must be plainly marked:

TOP SECRET
ANNEX Z to

Commanders Diary of.....(Formation or Unit)

From.....to..... (Dates)

c. The duplicate supplementary diaries must be despatched as shown in Paragraph 14 as soon as receipt of the original has been acknowledged.

COMPLETION

- 1. All original and duplicate copies are to consist of:
 - a. Cover (AF C 2119) (Adapted).
 - b. Index as printed on cover.
 - c. Narrative (AF C 2118) (Adapted).
 - d. Appendices as shown in the Index.

2. All details of the unit or formation (if a detachment is concerned, the name of the parent unit), period covered and enclosure numbers of the narrative are to be shown on the cover. If there has been a change of command since the last report, the date of assumption by the new commanding officer is to be included.

3. The narrative are to be assembled in the groups shown on the cover. If there are no enclosures for an entry, the word "None" is to be entered on the cover. A separate cover is to be prepared for a particular headquarters, if any.

operation form Annex "Z", "TOP SECRET" document. It is to be prepared and disposed of as

NOTES

as well as map references), establishment, equipment, etc. The following are to be included: company movements, etc. with regard to equipment, notices, organization, etc.

at intervals. Every new and equipment, etc. is to be reported. Items in the time not accounted for. The type of

it to have work as much information as possible is to be included and received, routine returns, etc. All of the time of receipt or despatch is to be given.

causes, but need not give a précis of any of them.

(continued on back cover)

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR July 1967

South Vietnam 1:50,000 Series
REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N.R. Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	4	0645	7 Platoon C Coy left Nui Dat to patrol in Area Harry.	C.I.A. 262
6S 4867	5		7 Pl C Coy continues to patrol in Area Fred.	A 381
Nui Dat	6	0717	7 Pl C Coy returned from patrolling area Fred.	A 455
		0800	2 Pl V Coy left camp to patrol in area Keith.	A 457
		0900	Capt R S Dearing RNZIR arrived at V Coy RNZIR 2 RAR for 1 day visit.	
		1100	Cpl R Wilson, Pte R Mooney and Pte R Watson were Medevac to Aust.	
Nui Dat	7	1500	2 Pl V Coy returns from patrolling area Keith.	A 614
		1800	Preparatory orders for Operation Paddington issued. OpO 5	C-10 & C-12

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR July 1967

South Vietnam 1:50,000 Series
REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6439.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION.....

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N R Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	8	1000	Operation Paddington commences with B, C, D & V Coys.	A 679-1652
6S 6470	9		2 BAR continued Op Paddington patrolling West of Route 329.	A 777 - 850
6S 7274	10		2 BAR continued patrolling West of Route 329 on op Paddington.	A 855 - 970
7175	11		2 BAR continued Op Paddington searching West of Route 329.	A 987 - 1116
6S 7273	12		2 BAR continued Op Paddington. 2 BAR searched area West of Route 329.	A 1131 - 1305

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR July 1967

South Vietnam 1:50,000 Series
REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N R Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
73 6724	13	1156	D Coy contacted 12 VC. 1 VC KIA BC while patrolling with the Bn on Op Paddington.	A 1319 - 1323
Nui Dat			Capt R R Hegarth rejoined 2 RAR as 2IC C Coy.	
6S 5460	14		2 RAR continued Op Paddington patrolling along Route 23.	A 1429 - 1507
6S 5164	15		2 RAR continued Op Paddington patrolling West of Route 23.	A 1516 - 1614
Nui Dat	16	1144	2 RAR completed Op Paddington. All coys returned to Base.	A 1626 - 1652

1 B P Coy—275/65—55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR July 1967

South Vietnam 1:50,000 Series
REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6423.1V

UNIT/FORMATION

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N R Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	17	0830	5 Pl B Coy left to patrol in area Brian.	C 14
		0830	V Coy left to patrol in area Adam.	C 14
		1100	Pte B Muir was medevaced to Aust.	
6S 4869	18		5 Pl B Coy continued to patrol area Brian	A 1701
6S 4774			V Coy continued patrolling area Adam.	A 1702
Nui Dat	19	1100	19 reinforcements marched into 2 RAR from 1 ARU. Coy allocation was C Coy 9, D Coy 7, Admin Coy 3.	
6S 4868	19		5 Pl B Coy continued patrolling area Brian	A 1732
6S 4874			V Coy patrolled area Adam.	A 1735

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR July 1967

South Vietnam 1:50,000 Series
REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt COL N R Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
4773	20		V Coy patrolled area Adam.	A. 1822
4869			5 Pl B Coy continued patrolling area Brian.	A. 1823
Nui Dat	21	1055	V Coy returned from patrolling area Adam.	A. 1862
Nui Dat		1532	5 Pl B Coy returned from patrolling area Brian	A 1900
Nui Dat	22	0829	D Coy takes part in 7 RAR Op Southport.	A 1961
Nui Dat	23	1430	The Chief of the General Staff, New Zealand Maj Gen RB Dawson arrived 2 RAR for 2 day visit.	H 12
		1730	Op 0.6 Op Cairns issued.	H 17
4475			D Coy continues patrolling in Op Southport in area at Binh Ba.	A 2100

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR July 1967

South Vietnam 1:50,000 Series
REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt. Col. N. R. Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
Nui Dat	24	PM	Lt Col R D Mercer RA Inf arrived 2 RAR for a 2 week visit.	H. 18
6S 5067			D Coy continued patrolling in area. Bill in connection of 7 RAR Op. Southpart.	A. 2132
6S 5162	25		D Coy continued patrolling in area. Bill.	A. 2131
Horseshoe		1000	Y Coy moved to Horseshoe by CH 47 helicopter.	
		2343	V Coy left Horseshoe by foot to commence Op. Cairns.	A. 2179
5061	26		D Coy continues patrolling in area. Bill.	A. 2233
Nui Dat		0730	C Coy leaves to patrol areas Les and Ken.	G. 17 A
		1000	B Coy moved to Horseshoe, by CH 47 Helicopter.	
		1948	B Coy leaves Horseshoe by foot for Op. Cairns.	A. 2253

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF - C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF - C 2118 (Adapted)
Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR July 1967

South Vietnam 1:50,000 Series
REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N R Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
5069	27		D Coy continues patrolling in area Bill	A 2278
Long Green		0635	V Coy contacted 1 VC. Results 1 VC KIA BC in Op Cairns.	A 2269 - 72
Long Green		0800	B Coy contacted 1 VC. No results in Op Cairns.	A 2276 - 77
Nui Dat		1350	Australian Minister for the Army, the Hon Malcom Frazer Mp, accompanied by Secretary to the Army, Mr B. White Esq CBE arrived 2 RAR with the Comd AFV and Comd 1 ATF.	H 13 & H 16
Long Green		1530	V Coy contacted 1 VC. Results 1 VC KIA BC in Op Cairns.	A 2319 -31
4868	28	PM	D Coy continued patrolling West towards Nui Dat and arrived back at base.	A 2358
		1354	B Coy contacted unknown number of VC in Op Cairns.	A 2407 - 2425
		1636	V Coy contacted one VC. Results 1 VC KIA on Op Cairns.	A 2427 - 30
Long Green Area	29	0858	V Coy contacted 14 VC. Results 1 VC KIA on Op Cairns.	A 2467 - 93
		1000	Admin O. I issued.	G. 21
Long Green Area		1322	V Coy contacted 2 VC. Results 1 VC KIA in Op Cairns.	A 2523 - 27

1 B P Coy-275/65-55m

This form is to be enclosed with the annexes in AF-C 2119 (Adapted).

COMMANDERS DIARY NARRATIVE

AF-C 2118 (Adapted)

Revised Jun, 1965

MONTH AND YEAR July 1967

South Vietnam 1:50,000 Series

REFERENCE MAP 6430.11, 6430.111, 6429.1, 6429.1V

UNIT/FORMATION

COMMANDING OFFICER Lt Col N R Charlesworth

Place and grid reference	Date	Time	Event or information	Annex letter and enclosure number
525546 Long Green Area	29	1438	D Coy lands by AC to commence in Op Cairns.	A 2533
544612		1630	C Coy 7 RAR and 2 troops A Sqn 3 Cav under operational control of 2 RAR for Operation Cairns.	
		1715	C Coy 7 RAR lands by AC to commence in Op Cairns.	A 2560
Long Green Area	30		B, D & V Coy and C Coy 7 RAR continued Op Cairns. 2 RAR Patrolled and searched area West of Song Rai in Long Green Area.	A 2612 - 2697
Long Green Area	31		B, D & V Coy and C Coy 7 RAR continued Op Cairns. The Bn patrolled area West of Song Rai.	A 2704 - 2774

Period from.....H to.....H Date **1 Jul 67**.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **1**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1.	0425	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
2.	0505	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
3.	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
4.	0617	V Coy	CP	SITNOR	
5.	0637	Sp Coy	CP	All accounted for.	
6.	0638	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
7.	0650	A Coy	CP	SITNOR	
8.	0657	V Coy	CP	Request for POSSUM. Mortars to evac person with dislocated shoulder.	
9.	0700	1ATF	CP	Confirm locstat 10D.	Passed to S3.
10/	0701	CP	V Coy	Why not uplift soldier with elems of Mortars.	GR 407662
11.	0710	V Coy	CP	Cancel POSSUM request.	Cancel POSSUM
12.	0710	10D	CP	Delayed by swollen streams. Tell standing patrol to move with all gear to RV.	Passed to standing ptl.
13.	0711	3A	CP	Locstat GR 438702	Passed to 1ATF.
14.	0725	Mortars.	CP	We are just the other side of the GR we gave last night. Object we are crossing now is very large and our arrival will be delayed until at least 0900 hrs.	
15.	0727	10D	CP	Pass to standing patrol to RV at last night's loc.	
16.	0737	3A	CP	Have now reached check point.	
17.	0742	CP	C Coy	Ref Maintdem. SHELLDRAKE requires none today. It will arrive on POSSUM 020800H.	
18.	0748	B Coy	CP	6B is due in at any moment. 5B is due out at 0800. 4B is due out at 0800. Today B Coy is standby coy with only one pl in loc.	
19.	0750			Received R153-1-2. 2IC canteen inspection report.	
20/	0751	5B	CP	Moving now.	
21.	0800	B Coy	CP	Until return of 6B, there is no pl in this loc. Still standby coy.	Passed to S3.

Period from.....H to.....H Date..... 1 Jul 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 2

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
22.	0808	4B	CP	Moving now from this loc.	Passed to 1ATF.
23.	0810	3A	CP	Back in this loc now	Passed to 1ATF
24.	0813	5B	CP	Locstat GR 442704	Passed to 1ATF
25.	0817	5B	CP	Have come across wood-cutting party with leader. He had a list with 15 names. Also one other man with ID card. Should we let them go.	Yes.
26.	0820	6B	BB Coy	Permission to leave one section behind to look for weapons lost when crossing stream.	
27.	0823	S3.	CP	6B to remain complete in loc and search for one hour then report.	Passed to 6B.
28.	0835	Mortars	CP	Changeover between the two Mor sections at HORSESHOE completed at 0800.	
29.	0855	10D	CP	Back in loc now	Passed to 1ATF.
30.	0856	4B	CP	Locstat GRB456673. Have found old VC camp, 15 wpn pits, 2 old shelters. Equipment includes 1 metal jerrycan, 1 saw and various pots and pans. Request info on what to do with equipment Suggest it is left until our return when we shall destroy them	Destroy now or on way back.
31.	0906	CP	5B	Have you reached your objective yet	Yes.
32.	0910	5B	CP	Have found old hut with tin hut at GR 445705. Interpreter says it is old Pagoda	Do NOT destroy.
33.	0930	6B	CP	Ref lost equipment. Too dangerous to attempt recovery. We are waiting for water to subside, will then continue with search.	Passed to 1ATF.
34.	0942	5B	CP	Locstat GR 449707.	Passed to 1ATF
35.	0943	CP	5B	Come back for another task. You will be used for HOLDFAST protection party.	
36.	0950	CP	1ATF	Confirmed that 1ATF knew of lost weapons.	
37.	0952	4B	CP	Est time at pick up point 1030 hrs	Passed to 1ATF
38.	1000	4B	CP	Locstat GR 462668. Obstacle is not formidable but will take time to cross	Passed to S3.
39.	1007	5B	CP	Rounds from your loc. Could you stop firing. Locstat GR 448705 (firing) now GR 445705	Passed to 7RAR.
40.	1015	CP	5B	Have contacted firers and they will stop.	
41.	1048	6B	CP	Have joined up again with my sub unit.	
42.	1054	B Coy	CP	Locstat No change, crossing almost complete.	
43.	1140	S3.	CP	Inform A Coy that their ptl is to stand down as B Coy's are back.	Passed to A Coy

Period from.....H to.....H Date..... 1 Jul

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..... 3.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
44.	1147	4B	CP	Locstat GR 473663. Administration now.	
45.	1200	CP	1ATF	No change in locstats 4B and 6B	
46.	1207	B Coy	CP	5B now ready on standby	A Coy notified.
47.	1247	6B	CP	Weapons found	1ATF & S3 informed.
48.	1250	CP	6B	Return to this loc. Confirm that you found both weapons.	Affirmative.
49.	1300	CP	B Coy	6B returning; require late lunch 1330 hrs.	
50.	1301	4B	CP	Locstat GR 482658	Passed to 1ATF.
51.	1330	6B	CP	In loc. Permission to close down.	Granted.
52.	1340	B Coy	CP	All lost equipment now recovered.	
53.	1352	CP	4B	Request locstat.// GR 487658.	
54.	1353	CP	4B	What is your task.// Heading EAST then SOUTH. W Are you going in from EAST.// No WEST.	
55.	1412	4B	CP	Found large tunnel complex in this loc. Recently renovated in last 4 days. 4 tunnel entrances.	
56.	1420	CP	4B	Proceed with task. Prepare to blow tunnels on way back.// Not enough equipment for task.	
57.	1431	C Coy	CP	Starting to move back in.	
58.	1445	Mortars	CP	Mortar section back in from Op COOPAROO.	
59.	1458	C Coy	CP	Back in our loc.	
60.	1515	4B	CP	Locstat GR 495656	Passed to 1ATF
61.	1548	S3.	CP	At 0900 tomorrow a convoy departs with A Coy for the relief of the HORSESHOE. Kiwis will be brought back to this loc at 1100 hrs.	1ATF notified of arrivals & departures.
62.	1626	D Coy	CP	D Coy ptl out tomorrow will be 12 Pl.	Passed to 1ATF.
63.	1631	1ATF	CP	Approval given for Mortars to fire at 1915 hrs.	Mortars Informed.
64.	1640	Reg. Police	CP	Vehicle broken down in VUNG TAU Another truck has gone to collect personnel. It departed at 1615 hrs. Driver Pte WOODWARD; Passenger: Pte LAURENS. Will be back in after curfew hour.	1ATF & A Coy Informed.

Period from.....H to.....H Date.....

1 Jul 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 4.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
65.	1651	4B	CP	Locstat GR 503657	Passed to 1ATF
66.	1652	Tpt	CP	Broken down vehicle staying at ALSG tonight with one member - Lcpl MARSHALL. Other two members on way back now.	1ATF & RP Sgt informed.
67.	1715	CP	4B	What is proposed for tonight	Not yet finalized.
68.	1815	4B	CP	Night locstat GR 503656	Passed to 1ATF.
69.	1820	2RAR	1ATF	Vehicle still not returned from VUNG TAU.	
70.	1840	CP	1ATF	2 Vehicles now back from VUNG TAU.	
71.	1855	Arty	CP	Request Ground clearance GR 479681	Granted.
72.	1906	1 Fd Sqn	CP	Is Mortar fire from this loc or HORSESHOE?	This loc.
73.	1908	D Coy	CP	SITNOR	
74.	1915	Ech	CP	SITNOR	
75.	1917	V Coy	CP	SITNOR	
76.	1919	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
77.	1921	A Coy ⁶	CP	SITNOR 1 not accounted for: Pte LLOYD-THOMAS. Did not return from beach party VUNG TAU.	
78.	1923	Sp Coy	CP	SITNOR	
79.	1935	C Coy	CP	SITNOR	
80.	1936	Mortars	CP	SITNOR	
81.	1937	CP	1ATF	SITNOR	
82.	2000	A Coy	CP	Cpl BURNS and Pte LLOYD-THOMAS AWOL VUNG TAU.	1ATF informed
83.	2010	CP	1ATF	SITREP. 2 men AWOL reported. 53267 Cpl J.K. Burns and 216853 Pte K.G. Lloyd-Thomas. Lloyd-Thomas failed to board vehicle at 1400 hrs. Thought to have been drunk and passed out on beach. Should be in area of BEACHCOMBER. Cpl Burns got out of vehicle at 1LSF when vehicle loads reorganized. Not seen since.	a. Cpl Burns rang A Coy requesting instructions. b. Passed to 2IC. c. 1ATF instr to contact Provost direct.

Period from.....H to.....H Date...1 Jul 67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 5.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
84.	2030	Duty Offr	Pro. Vung Tau	Unable to contact Provosts at VUNG TAU due to interference. Will try again at 2100.	
85.	2050	CP	Provosts	Deetails of missing soldiers passed.	
86.	2214	A Coy	CP	Check has revealed a third soldier missing. 1732102 Pte C.J. McKENDRIE.	Passed to 1ATF. Oncoming duty offr to inform Vung Tau Pro.
87.	2305	CP	41 Sig Sqn	Endeavoured to contact Vung Tau Provosts again without success.	
88.		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR 2RAR PATROL TASK TABLE 020800 - 040800	REF C1
89.		CP	2RAR	UNIT CANTEENS OPS PLSTRIUTION AND SALE OF GIFT ARTICLES	REF H1
90.		CP	2RAR	2RAR DISTRIBUTION LIST R4002-1 1JUL 67	REF H2
91.		CP	2RAR	DISTRIBUTION OF GIFT STORE GOODS 1 JUL 67	REF H2A
92.		CP	2RAR	2RAR ADM INST NO 6167 UNIT P SUB UNIT CANTEENS AMD NO 1 R159-1-2	REF H3

Period from.....H to.....H Date **2 July 67**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.....**6**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
93.	0001	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
94.	0115	CP	41 Sig Sqn	Still no success in contacting Vung Tau Provosts.	
95.	0203	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
96.	0255	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
97.	0400	CP	4ATF	SITREP NTR.	
98.	0643	S3	CP	D Coy, not C Coy is reaction coy. One pl of C Coy is on standby for D Coy if required.	
99.	0702	B Coy	CP	Standing Ptl locstat GR 451675;	
100.	0715	12D	CP	Left base at 0645.	Passed to 1ATF.
101.	0727	4B	CP	Locstat GR 500652	
102.	0730	12D	CP	Locstat GR 457677	
103.	0745	C Coy	CP	Standing Ptl in position	
104.	0750	12D	CP	Locstat GR 459678	
105.	0755	Ech	CP	Tpt Comd of HORSESHOE convoy will be c/s 95E on comd net.	
106.	0800	4B	CP	SITREP from 301730H to 010800H. (a) NTR (b) Ref night activities, area unsuitable, will advise new loc. (c) NTR (d) Locstat GR 500652. Intentions: 4Bi to GR 497656 to GR 489651. Time in 1200 hrs.	
107.	0800	CP	Provosts	Vung Tau Provosts informed of serial 86 (third A Coy soldier missing.	
108.	0807	12D	DP	Locstat GR 460679	
109.	0810	Convoy	CP	Moving in not less than 45 mins.	
110.	0850	CP	1ATF	Cpl BURNS has returned to this loc.	
111.	0854	12D	CP	Locstat GR 463687.	
112.	0855	CP 4B	CP	Locstat GR 492657.	
113.	0857	CP	3 Cav	Ground clearance given by Maj NEWMAN for 3 Cav regt to use their range.	
114.	0903	CP	V Coy	Member Aslt Pnrs - 18436 Lcpl L.F. SEXTON to come to this loc this morning and will return to your loc tomorrow afternoon.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 2 Jul 67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 7

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark	
115.	0905	3 Cav	CP	Will be firing 50 cal on their range 1015 - 1115	Passed to all coys	
116.	0910	CP	1ATF	Locstats 12D GR 463687, 4B GR 500652, 4Bi GR 493657.		
117.	0915	Convoy	CP	Moving now		
118.	0923	S3	CP	B Coy will be providing a section to protect Engineers w o are clearing outside our wire. This applies for today and 3 Jul.		
119.	0925	CP	1ATF	Cpl BURNS and Pte LLOYD-THOMAS have returned to this loc.		
120.	0942	Convoy	CP	Progress of Convoy: 0942 Pink Pussy, 0952 Yellow Tiger, 0959 Purple People Eater, 1003 Green Lion, 1011 arrived HORSESHOE.		
121.	0958	4B	CP	Locstat GR 488644		
122.	1014	4B	CP	Recce ptl heading SOUTH to check other boundary.		
123.	1015	Sigcen	CP	Received 1ATF Ptl Programme 040800H to 050800H Jul 67; and 030800H to 040800H.		
124.	1015	CP	1ATF	Locstats 4B GR 488644, 12D GR 463690.		
125.	1040	A Coy	CP	Pte McKENDRY returned this loc.		
126.	1100	Convoy	CP	Returning now. 1105 Green Lion, 1110 Purple People Eater, 1116 Yellow Tiger.		Passed to 1ATF
127.	1118	Convoy	CP	One vehicle with flat tyre.		
128.	1119	4B	CP	Locstat GR 493651		
129.	1125	CP	Convoy	Reference flat tyre, what action has been taken?		
130.	1125	Convoy	CP	Operator remaining with vehicle. Rest of convoy has gone ahead.		
131.	1140	Convoy	CP	Moving now (veh with flat tyre) 1146 Pink Pussy.	Passed to 1ATF	
132.	1200	CP	1ATF	SITREP. NTR.		
133.	1205	Maj POWER	CP	If A Coy require air tpt for move, details are to be phoned through to Ext 5 by 1500.	S3 informed.	
134.	1206	Convoy	CP	Back in this loc.	1ATF informed	

Period from.....H to.....H Date **2 July 67**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **8**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
135.	1207	Maj COLE	CP	For Adj. Pte RITCHIE and beer tpt 0800, to be in VUNG TAU by 1030 hrs. "WALLABY II" alternative means.	
136.	1222	S3	CP	Tomorrow's activity commences 0800. At EAGLE FARM, 4 or 5 ALBATROSSES will be used, loading 5 per ALBATROSS. Bn Air Freq will be used.	
137.	1343	Sigcen	CP	Forecast of Activities Ops 46/67 received.	
138.	1351	7RAR	CP	We wish to use D7 range.	Not approved. 12D in danger area.
139.	1440	12D	CP	Locstat No change.	
140.	1450	Lt PATCHETT	CP	Wish to know if there is a chopper going to the HORSESHOE today, and if so, would like one place kept.	From RAAF Ops - Negative.
141.	1500	4B	CP	Locstat no change.	
142.	1630	A Coy	CP	Advance party from A Coy to HORSESHOE left this loc at 0900. Will be back in this loc at 1300.	1ATF informed.
143.	1630	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
144.	1709	12D	CP	Locstat no change.	
145.	1710	4B	CP	Locstat GR 493657	
146.	1720	12D	CP	Locstat GR 463693. We will be in this loc until 0600 tomorrow.	
147.	1730	V Coy	CP	Ref tomorrow's activities, what freq is to be used?	49.10.
148.	1735	B Coy	CP	Standing ptl moving back to this loc.	
149.	1800	CP	1ATF	SITREP. 12D Ni loc GR 463693 until 0600 hrs tomorrow. 4B locstat GR 493657, no ni loc as yet	
150.	1808	2IC	CP	Will be at D Coy for two hours.	
151.	1836	4B	CP	Locstat GR 493657	
152.	1900	4B	CP	Locstat given in wrong code. Correct locstat GR 493657.	
153.	1907	V Coy	CP	Sitnor	
154.	1908	Ech	CP	SITNOR	
155.	1914	A Coy	CP	SITNOR	

Period from.....H to.....H Date... **2 July 67**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...**9**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
156.	1915	CP	1ATF	SITNOR Locstat 4B GR 493657	
157.	1921	B Coy	CP	Clearing Ptl back in loc.	
158.	2205	4B	CP	HEAVYWEIGHT (1/83) about to open up. Keep your heags down.	
159.	2224	CP	1ATF	Bn all accounted for.	
160.	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
161.		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR FORECASTE OF ACTIVITIES 4 JULY 6 JULY	REF C2
162.					
163.					
164.					
165.					

Period from.....H to.....H Date...3 Jul 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 10.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
166.	0025	D Coy	CP	Movement on 10 pl front	
167.	0025.	CP	D Coy	Request pl comd to ring back with details.	
168.	0029	D Coy	CP	Movement suspected to be that of a dog.	
169.	0053	D Coy	CP	No further details. Picquet heard a noise on left flank of pl. C Coy informed. No detail as to direction moved. Still thought to be a dog. Will keep CP informed.	
170.	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
171.	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
172.	0623	A Coy	CP	SITNOR	
173.	0638	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
174.	0645	C Coy	CP	SITNOR	
175.	0649	D Coy	CP	SITNOR	
176.	0700	8C	CP	Standing Ptl moving to GR 449665, Moving now	Passed to 1ATF
177.		Sigeen	CP	Forecast of activities 4 - 6 Jul 67 received	Reference C2.
178.	0737	4B	CP	SITREP No 2 form 030001H to 030800H. A. NTR. B. Locstat GR 499649. Intentions: 4Bi to GR 504645 then to GR 504644. Time in 1200 hrs.	
179.	0744	Maj POWER	CP	4 Aircraft available for your task this morning	Passed to S3.
180.	0753	12D5	CP	SITREP A. NTR. B. Locstat GR 465690 C. NTR.	
181.	0758	CP	1ATF	SITREP. Locstat 12D GR 465690, 4B GR 499649, 4Bi GR 504645 then to GR 504644.	
182.	0800	B Coy	CP	Standing Ptl in position.	Passed to 1ATF.
183.	0805	7RAR	CP	Will be firing M79 from D7 range and small arms from B7 range.	
184.	0900	4Bi	CP	Locstat GR 505654	
185.	0906.	A Coy	CP	From SUNRAY, operation complete.	Passed to 1ATF.
186.	0907	CP	1ATF	Locstats 4B GR 499648, 4Bi GR 505654, 12D GR 471691. D Coy requests permission to fire into pits at 1300 hrs.	Permission granted

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **3 Jul 67...**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **11**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
187.	0909	CP	7RAR	Locstat 12D passed.	
188.	0936	4Bi	4B	Locstat GR 505650	
189.	0937	A Coy	CP	We are now operating on 36.70 due to heavy interference. Change back to 57.10 at 0600 hrs tomorrow.	ACoy rear informed
190.	0955	4Bi	4B	200 yds along route from my last locstat, I have found an old enemy camp at GR 471690 It is about 3 months old, of platoon size and has already been destroyed.	
191.	1007	12D	CP	Locstat GR 472692	
192.	1015	4Bi	4B	Section strength camp found 6-9 months old. 10 weapon pits. Destroyed.	Passed to 1ATF
193.	1035	4Bi	4B	200 yds SOUTH of our last report found four pits aged 6-9 months. Also bomb shelters dug into river bank. Intend to destroy them.	
194.	1058	4Bi	4B	Moving now	
195.	1104	CP	1ATF	Locstats No change for 12D and 4B. 4Bi GR 505644. Have reported finding 4 old pits 6-9 months old. Destroyed them.	
196.	1114	4Bi	4B	Locstat GR 503645	Passed to 1ATF
197.	1127	Mortars	CP	Have returned to this loc.	
198.	1134	4Bi	B Coy	Locstat GR 499647	
199.	1137	C Coy	CP	Request permission to fire into pits between 1500 and 1600 hrs.	1ATF GRANTED PERM.
200.	1155	4Bi	CP	Back in ⁴ B Coy location.	
201.	1200	CP	1ATF	Locstats no change. 4Bi returned ^{to} 4B.	
202.	1215	4B	CP	4Bi is moving to GR 493649 and investigating local surrounds, and return to this loc by 1600 hrs.	
203.	1331	4Bi	CP	Locstat GR 499646. Moving back to 2A's location.	
204.	1350	4B	CP	For SEAGULL. Have done a recce in GS 4865 and found some 50+ pits, tunnels and bunkers still usable. Task too big for this callsign in time available. If destruction warranted, we would need elements of Aslt Pnrs with eqpt and TNT. Please advise if HOLDFAST your loc thinks that amount held by our HOLDFAST rep is sufficient for task.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..... 3 Jul 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..... 12.

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
205.	1355	4B	CP	4Bi back in this loc now.	S3 notified.
206.	1401	CP	4B	SEAGULL requires to know exact GR of pits, their age, and if they have been recently used.	
207.	1409	4B	CP	Tunnel complex consists of about 50 weapon pits with approx 10 tunnels ranging from 7-9 feet. To do the job properly would take my HOLDFAST about 2 days. There has been no recent usage.	
208.	1415	CP	4B	Is there an LZ in your loc? If so send GR of it.	GR 488652 (LZ)
209.	1420	CP	4B	HOLDFAST leaving this loc for your loc at 1530 hrs.	
210.	1421	CP	4B	Inform us when you arrive at LZ at HOLDFAST timing confirmed.	
211.	1450	1ATF	CP	For Engineers. Explosives ready to go at 1530. Just waiting for confirmation that LZ is secure and exact GR.	
212.	1450	1ATF	CP	Aircraft cannot operate on bn freq.	
213.	1459	S3	CP	Inform 4B that aircraft cannot operate on bn freq. We will send freq in code.	Passed to 4B. Freq 49.10.
214.	1515	4B	CP	LZ secure.	Passed to S3
215.	1517	CP	1ATF	LZ secure. GR 488652.	
216.	1523	CP	4B	ALBATROSS departing our loc in two mins.	
217.	1540	4B	CP	Goods are in our loc now.	
218.	1550	CP	4B	SEAGULL to SUNRAY. Now that you have HOLDFAST, I would like estimate of time and if other task can be completed. // Will be finished 12 this afternoon, may need to be completed tomorrow. Other task will be alright provided HOLDFAST has cleared area by 1800 hrs.	
219.	1555	Armourer	CP	Request permission to fire into pits	Granted & passed to 1ATF & S3.
220.	1610	12D	CP	Locstat GR 469693	Passed to 1ATF
221.	1610	CP	1ATF	Ambush to go on as planned tonight if HOLDFAST is out of area by 1800. Will inform if HOLDFAST is required tomorrow.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..3 Jul 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...13....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
222.	1640	C Coy	CP	Our security ineffective. Outside gate is completely ineffective (rusted and fallen off hinges) Middle gate has been damaged by a bulldozer and is ineffective. Inner gate partially ineffective.	
223.	1647	2IC	CP	Request Engineer recce officer for recce of C Coy. Three gates are damaged and area is generally not secure.	
224.	17179	RP's	CP	1 vehicle not returned from VUNG TAU, another not returned from BARIA	Passed to Ech
225.	1725	RP's	CP	Vehicles have returned.	Passed to Ech
226.	1727	CP	Engrs	Do engineers require protection party tomorrow if so what time, RV, and for what period will they be required after tomorrow. 1/2 C Coy at 0800, will be required for next 7 days.	D Coy to provide protection 4 & 5 July.
227.	1745	CP	4B	Request progress report.// Approx 10 - 15 min pits to go approx 15 - 20 mins.	
228.	1752	4B	CP	Last lift complete. Major installations have been destroyed only pits left. HOLDFAST ADVISES THAT THESE ARE NOT PRACTICAL TO DESTROY.// From SEAGULL, continue tonight's task if possible. Tomorrow's ptl will be 7Pl C Coy (7C)	Passed to 1ATF
229.	1827	C Coy	CP	Night loc GR 473694. Staying there until 0600	Passed to 1ATF
230.	1832	12D	CP	1V sighted 2 persons dressed in black approx 500 metres in front of Engrs position moving left to right.	Passed to 1ATF
231.	1857	V Coy	CP	Sounds of M fire 2800 mils, no distance given, but a long way out.	Engrs informed 1ATF and S3
232.	1902	D Coy	CP	2 persons thought to be our clearing ptl.	Passed to 1ATF
233.	1912	Engrs	CP	Confirm which coy working with APCs tomorrow.	1ATF & D Coy info.
234.	1915	Maj MURPHY	CP	SITNOR. Standing ptl returned.	V Coy
235.	1925	C Coy	CP	Locstat GR 489650	Passed to 1ATF
236.	1926	4B	CP	SITNOR	
237.	1931	Sp Coy	CP	SITNOR.	
238.	1940	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
239.	1942	D Coy	CP	SITNOR	

Period from.....H to.....H Date... 3 Jul 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 14

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
240.	1945	V Coy	CP	SITNOR	
241.	1947	Admin	CP	SITNOR	
242.	1947	Mortars	CP	SITNOR	
243.	1950	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
244.	2035	V Coy	CP	1A loc GR 442670 sighted 1 yellow para flare 4300 mils 2000 metres, 1 minute duration	1ATF informed
245.	2100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
246.	2130	V Coy	CP	Para illumination flare yellow, 30 sec duration, bearing 3200 mils.	1ATF informed.
247.	2206	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
248.	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
249.		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR APPROVAL FOR CARRY FORWARD OF ALL RTA	REF C3
250.		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR 2RAR PATROL TASK TABLE 040500 - 060800	REF C4
251.		CP	2RAR	RECEIVED 2RAR OPERATING PROCEDURE AMD NO2 R564-1-1	REF C5
252.					
253.					

Period from.....H to.....H Date **4 Jul 67**.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **15**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
254.	0215	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
255.	0315	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
256.	0435	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
257.	0645	C Coy	CP	Advise if we have a standing ptl out today	Negative Passed to 1ATF
258.	0646	C Coy	CP	7C leaving now.	
259.	0648	B Coy	CP	Standing ptl leaves 0730 to GR 451675	
260.	0650	D Coy	CP	Standing ptl in normal position.	
261.	0654	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
262.	0654	7C	CP	Locstar GR 440672	
263.	0656	7C	CP	Locstat Wrong. Correct locstat GR 453672	Passed to 1ATF
264.	0701	CP	1ATF	Locstats no change	
265.	0730	CP	7RAR	Could V Coy use your range this morning and this afternoon.//Negative, booked for 48 hrs.	
266.	0744	4B	CP	Locstat no change. Have detained 3 pers with ox-cart and 30lb rice. They have ID cards. Request instructions.// Take details of ID cards and bring back sample of rice. Release pers.	
267.	0750	7C	CP	Locstat GR 465672	Passed to 1ATF
268.	0810	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
269.	0815	C Coy	CP	Locstat 9C GR 449665	
270.	0820	A Coy	CP	Well output diminished to 20-100 galls every three hours. Request resupply of 1000 galls today and 500 galls other days until supply improves.//Water convoy this afternoon.	
271.	0825	CP	All Coys	Q hour today 1300H	
272.	0855	7C	CP	Locstat GR 468672.	Passed to 1ATF.
273.	0905	C Coy	CP	9PI standing ptl in position.	
274.	0906	4B	CP	Have completed check of civilians; moving now	
275.	0912	12D	CP	Locstat GR 466702	Passed to 1ATF

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Serial	Date/Time	Subject or detail	Serial	Date/Time	Action/Remark.
276	0915					Received Ptl Task Table for Ops 47/67.			
277 0925	0925	RRCP	ER RP			Reference Maj Martins dog permission given to RPs to destroy.			
278	0928	RP	CP			Confirmed dog destroyed.			
279	0947	4 Pl	CP			Locstat YS473657			Passed to ATF
280	0955	7 Pl	CP			Locstat YS478673			Passed to ATF
281	1013	4 Pl	CP			Reference last locstat, harboured here doing reces (local)			
282	1054	7 Pl	CP			Locstat YS 482670 .			
283	1055	Switch	CP			Water point line is broken.			
284	1057	7 Pl	CP			Locstat YS480673. Have found one sub machine gun complete. About 11 months old. Also an M16 magazine and 1 BC wallet.			Passed to ATF. SMG etc. apparently from Smithfield
285	1119	7 Pl	CP			Locstat YS485672. Found numerous CBUs. Request permission to blow at completion of task.			Passed to ATF. Permission granted.
286	1125	4 Pl	CP			Locstat no change. 3 members have been separated from the patrol. Recce patrols are out. Will notify from time to time.			Not passed to ATF at this stage.
287	1127					Received R569/1/1 -2RAR Operating Procedures Amendment No3.			
288	1200	7 Pl	CP			Locstat YS 487668			
289	1215	B Coy	CP			Reference 3 men missing from 4 platoon, t hey have returned to this locationFrom CPX, Sunray of 4 platoon requests that they be suitably employed until he returns.			4 platoon informed B Coy informed.
290	1218	7 Platoon	CP			Locstat YS 487672			

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
291	1221	CP	7 Platoon	For S3. Crypto Set 2. When planning for activity for tomorrow remain north of 675 Assist others in area JACK.	
292	1252	12 Platoon	CP	Locstat - YS465701.	
293	1320	4 Pl	CP	Platoon complete. Returning to your location now.	Pass Passed to ATF
294	1325	7 Pl	CP	Disregarding task in area FRED tomorrow morning - moving to area JACK. - Affirmative or negative.	Passed to ATF
295	1330	CP	7 Pl	From Seagull - Stay NORTH of 675 NORTHING in area FRED because of infantry-artillery activity in JACK. Stay in top portion of FRED from 0800-1200 hours.	
296	1358	7 Pl	CP	Request permission to remain in Locstat YS489672 from 1200-0100 hours.	S3 gave PERM permission ATF informed
297	1412	4 Pl	CP	Approaching C Coy now.	Passed to ATF
298	1423	BCoy	CP	Request permission to use D Coy range from 1000-1200 hours and 1400-1600 hours for zeroing of GPMGs and SLRs.	Cleared by ATF again before firing
299	1430	CP	A Coy	V Coy to search general line of route 52 from approximately YS487621 to YS489650. Time out 050700 hours. Time in 051100 hours. LZ at approximately YS490648. A Coy to secure LZ.	
300	1436	B Coy	CP	4 Pl is back in this location.	
301	1445	7 Pl	CP	Request permission to cancel night task as we wish to blow 50 CBUs in immediate area To blow the rest we will have to put in an Opdem in the morning.	S3 and ATF informed
302	1547	CP	7 Pl	Put in Opdem tonight and blow the rest in the morning. Continue on with night task.	
303 1556	1556	CP	DCoy	Require 10 persons for work party at 0800 hours tomorrow Report to Bn magazine. Also 8 men to BHQ Sergeants Mess at 0800 hours.	Passed to B,C,D Coys and CSM Adm Coy

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
292	1600	CP	B Coy	6 men required at 1 Ed Sqn area at 0800hours. To be repeated on 6 July	
293	1610	CP	C Coy	Provide work party on 6 July - 8 men at BHO Sergeants Mess at 0800 hours	Passed to D, C, A Coy and CSM Adm
294	1612	CP	A Coy	2i/c is trying to get you water - will notify	Passed to C Coy and CSM Adm
295	1614	CP	B Coy	Re request for B Coy range 6 July - Negative	
296	1615	Seagull	A Coy	1. Ensure area for task is clear of civilians. 2. We may drop in when doing recce. May be within next hour. If so, we will be on this air frequency.	
297	1616			Received Adm Instruction No6/67 (Amdt No 1)	
298	1619	7 P1	CP	Locstat no change	
299	1635	A Coy	CP	Water resupply this location now XXXX complete	Passed to ATF
300	1642	V Coy	CP	Request interpreter for tomorrows patrol	Capt Hunt XX informed c Passed to I.O.- will action
301	1650	1650	CP	2 vehicles overdue from Vung Tau	
302	1656	12 P1	CP	Locstat no change	Passed to transport
303	1708	7 P1	CP	Blowing now	Passed to ATF
304	1715	B Coy	CP	Beach party back - all accounted for	Passed to ATF
305	1715 1725	HPs	CP	All vehicles are in	
306	1727	Seagull	ATF	V Coy patrol tomorrow - YS495626 is the LZ. Lift off at 050700 hours. Time in 051030 hours. C Coy will have Cav training in area JACK tomorrow	
307	1727	A Coy	CP	A aCoy has 2 requests for Pronto minor 1.Replacement of US set 2.Require a linesman kit	
308	1730	7 P1	CP	Locstat and position for night task is YS488668	Passed to ATF

Period from.....H toH Date 4 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 19.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
309	1736	S3	CP	Cav training tomorrow. As from 050745 Cav will be operative on Bn Comd Net c/s T9	Passed to B,C,D Coy
300	1755	7P1 C Coy	CP	OPDEM. (a) 31 (b) RG 50, gy 100, RC 20. (c) GQ-2. (d) LZ (e) as for today (f) c/s 31 (C) Smoke	Passed to ECHRON
311	1835	Elevate	CP	Our clearing ptl going out now	Passed to D & V Coy
312	1840	12P1D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 462701. In this loc until 0600	Passed to 1ATF
313	1845	CP	B Coy	Details range shoot passed to Coy. 1400-1600 hrs on restd bearings to be supplied by S3 5 Jul	Passed to OC
314	1907	D Coy	CP	SITNOR	
315	1908	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
316	1912	Engineers	CP	Clearing ptl has returned	
317	1914	D Coy	CP	Cancel SITNOR	
318	1921	CP	A Coy	Ref other means are you on 57.10 - other means on 36.70. - Fm OA Change to 57.10	
319	1930	Mortars	CP	All accounted for	
320	1940	C Coy	CP	SITNOR	
321	1940	CP	1ATF	SITNOR	Passed to all Coys (switch)
322	2005	CP	1ATF	LOCSTATS No Change	
323	2110	CP	1atf	LOCSTATS No Change NTR. Machine gun firing at 2000 metres bearing 3600M. Flares also sighted at same position.	1ATF infd. They have recd no of reports. No further details required
324	2115	A Coy	CP	For SEAGULL Ref V Coy proposed activities require confirmation of site. - Change to north side. Landing at 0700 hrs tomorrow.	

Period from.....H toH Date 4 Jul 67. 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 20.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
325	2125	6P		Nocommunication with 12/D	
326	2204	V Coy	CP	1/A reports lights 2100m 4000 metres	Passed to 1ATF
327	2216			Capt Maddams relieved by Capt Schlyder. SITNOR state on handover - D, Admin and Mort. all accounted for - others coys chased	DO not chasing Coys for SITN
328	2220	C Coy	CP	All present and correct	
329	2221	B Coy	CP	All present and correct	
330	2227	V Coy	CP	All present and correct less 2. Ptes Christy and Tawa	
331	2230	Sp Coy	CP	All present and correct	
332	2231	CP	2IC	Reported to 2IC. 2IC reported that 2 trucks has not arrived at 1730	
333	2234	CP	2IC	Vehicles checked in by RP's at 1650.	
334	2242	Switch	CP	Telegram for Maj Newman being brought to Duty Officer. CAPT. SCHLYDER	Maj Newman informed
335	2243	CP	2IC	From V Coy both members have been accounted for. (serial 330)	
336	2245	CP	1ATF	All present and accounted for. 2 members of V Coy have been located	
337	2310	CP	1ATF	NTR	
338		CP	2RAR	2RAR REQUIREMENTS FOR SUB UNIT CLOSE SP ASLT WEAPON	REF C6
339		CP	2RAR	2RAR PATROL TRACK TABLE 060800 070800	REF C7
340		CP	2RAR	USER TRIAL REPORT SEISEMIC INTRUDER DEVICES 266654-2	REF H4
341					
342					

Period from.....H toH Date.5.Jul.67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.21.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
343	0001	CP	1ATF	NTR	
344	0021	1ATF	CO	Comd's 0 Group 0900 hrs	
345	0100	CP	1ATF	NTR	Adj't will pass to CO
346	0115			Maj Smith relieved Capt Schlyder as Duty Officer	
347	0225	CP	1ATF	NTR	
348	0315	CP	1ATF	NTR	
349	0420	CP	1ATF	NTR	
350	0440			Lt Griffin relieved Maj Smith	
351	0530	CP	1ATF	NTR	
352	0655	All Coys	CP	SITNOR from all Coys, passed back to all Coys	Passed to 1ATF
353	0704	Ech	CP	Contact higher authority for refueling means. - FROM 1ATF Fuel and pumps are down there op. will be there at 0715 to commence refueling at 0730.	Contacted 1ATF Passed to Ech
354	0725			Received 2RAR ROUTINE ORDERS V7/67 4 July 1967	
355	0741	D Coy	CP	Is bulldozer still working outside the wire	
356	0743	APC	CP	We will be on your net all morning	
357	0745	7P1 C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 406668	
358	0815	CP	1ATF	SITREP LOCSTAT 12/D NO CHANGE, 7/C 406668	
359	0831	12P1DCoy	CP	LOCSTAT 463699	

Period from.....H toH Date 5 Jul 67. 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 22.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
360	0832	V Coy	CP	Strength state for Op 138	
361	0845	7P1 C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 479678. We are ready to receive OPDEMat Q-2 (0900). When POSSUM approaches we want permission to change to his frequency. - OPDEM ready on time use 49.10	
362	0858	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 490635	
363	0901	APC	CP	LOCSTAT 450670. From here we will be firing n a bearing of 1200m. Demonstration shoot	
364	0903	7RAR	CP	Request permission to fire on 7RAR's D Coy range - Refused	
365	0904	7P1 C Coy	CP	OPDEM complete	
366	0905	SEAGULL	V Coy	Ref DUSTOFF member is only suffering from severe bruising	
367	0905	12P1 D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 462698. Found at tis loc 2,4man pits and 4 bunkers that had already been blown	
368	0909	CP	APC	Ref firing, you must not fire left of 1300m until V Coy is clear of the area.	
369	0910	SEAGULL	A Coy	Conversation between SUNRAY A Coy and SEAGULL reference fly in of V Coy and securing of LZ. Discussed problems relating to marking and controlling of LZ plus other problems	
370	0945	7P1 C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 483672. Will be in this loc till 1200 hrs for task mentioned previously. Move to 480678 by 1230 hrs. Is this agreeable	
371	0954	CP	TOP TIGER	S3 is on his way.	
372	0954	A Coy	CP	Leading c/s at 492647. This c/s will be ready at 1145 hrs.	
373	1001	12P1 DCOY	CP	LOCSTAT 461697	
374	1003	CP	1ATF	SITREP. LOCSTATS 7/C 483672, 12/D 461697, V Coy 492647. They are to be picked up at 1020 hrs, also bunkers found by 7/C	
375	1048	APC	CP	Are we clear to fire - Negative, you will have to wait until V Coy is back in loc.	

Period from.....H toH Date **5 Jul. 1967** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **23**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
376	1050	TOP TIGER	CP	Cav is clear to fire	Passed to APC
377	1045	V Coy	CP	Extraction complete	Passed to 1ATF
378	1055	CP	7/C, 12/D	Have not shifted location - tracks about to open fire	Passed to 1ATF
379	1105	V Coy	CP	All back and closed down	
380	1105	CP	1ATF	NTR	
381	1106	7P1 C Coy	CP	Having trouble completing task, request permission to stay longer - Continue task will advise further when SEAGULL returns. Remain in present loc until 1200 hrs. APC will be firing to your N and B Coy to your S. Stay in your present loc.	
382	1127	CP	APC	Do not fire for 5 mins. You are not to fire any further left of your present arc of fire	
383	1135	CP	7P1 C Coy	7/C verified he is safe in present posn. He is to stay there until he finishes task	
384	1142	CP	B Coy	You are not to fire until you have come up on the air to CP, and then made contact with bulldozer and found out where they are.	
385	1145	CP	7P1 C Coy	Do not move South until you have informed us, because of further firing	
386	1155	CP	7P1 C Coy	Have you let off any red or blue smoke - Negative	
387	1200	2IC	CP	2IC returned from VUNG TAU, plane to go out at 1500	
388	1215	APC	CP	Have ceased firing	Passed to 1ATF
389	1215	CP	1ATF	NTR	
390	1222	B Coy	CP	Can we fire CLAYMORES	
391	1223	APC	CP	Moving into your loc.	
392	1230	APC	CP	Permission to close down	

Period from.....H toH Date..5 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 24.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
393	1240	Sp Coy	CP	Test firing into pits D Coy area 1400-1500	
394	1255	CP	1ATF	Notified of B Coy firing at D Coy from 1400-1500 hours. Also Sp Coy test XXX firing at weapon pit in DCoy area.	
395	1305	A Coy	CP	Request permission to change to alternate freq on other means.	
396	1306			Received Patrol Programme 240/67, 241/67.	
397	1320	C Coy	CP	Check with 7 RAR for one of C Coys platoons to fire on range between 0900-1100 hrs on 7 July	Not till 9 July
398	1325	A Sqn 3 Cav	CP	Any patrols from 2 RAR in area GUSSIE ? We wish to fire at 1430 hours.	
399	1326	C Coy	CP	We are about to send a standing patrol out to YS449665. 1 Section 8 Pl informed of firing by B Coy on D Coy range	To be notified on completion of firing
400	1327	D Coy	CP	Standing patrol going out.....instructed patrol to be back before 1600 hours.	
401	1330	CP	7 RAR	Request permission to use range for a platoon in C Coy from 0900-1100 hours 7 July	
402	1355	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
403	1400	7 Pl	CP	Reference Opdem, same as this morning but the LZ is at YS484671	
404	1405	7 Pl	CP	Reference Opdem, we also require black tape and 20 safety fuse ignitions.	
405	1422	C,D Coys	CP	Standing patrols in, clearance to fire given.	
406	1424	CP	XXXX All Coys	C and D Coy ranges are available for use on 7 July. Bids in by 1700 hours today	
407	1445	B Coy	CP	Start firing now.	
408	1453	7 Pl	CP	Opdem received.	
409	1457	1 ARU	CP	Clearance - (A) Request clearance for YS4465 and YS4565 for small arms fire. (B) Period 0800-1200H, 8 July 67. (C) NO fire north of 65 northing. (D) Section live fire assault.	

Period from.....H toH Date 5 JUL 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 25.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
410	1504	A Coy	CP	Convoy at 1500H.	
411	1508	7 PL	CP	Require enough explosives to blow a further 50 CBUs.	
412	1513	CP	C, V Coys	Work party of 12 men required on 17 July to report to QM to work from 0630H to 1230H. A further 12 to report to QM from 1230 to 1830H	
413	1523	CP	B Coy	Work party of 8 men required on 7 July to report to RSM to put in latrine.	
414	1525	CP	D Coy	Work party of 6 men required on 7 July to report to Engineers.	
415	1527	XXXX CP	7 PL	You are to return to base by 0800H 6 July	
416	1532	7 PL	CP	Reference last Opdem, could we have another 25lbs TNT delivered to our location ASP	Passed to ATF
417	1535	CP	7 PL	Possam will be there in approximately 10 minutes	
418	1600	7 PL	CP	Opdem complete.	
419	1616	CP	7 PL	Reference your further activity this afternoon.....acceptable.	
420	1618	Mor	CP	Mortars will be firing from carrier from 060800-1200H forward of C Coy. Will get clearances for each fire mission. Will be firing towards base of Nui Dat 2.	Passed to ATF
421	1628	CP	A Coy	Reference report by OC V Coy, you were supposed to give it to me. Report not received. Require it ASP.	
422	1630	A Coy	CP	Know nothing of this matter. Clarify.	
423	1636	CP	A Coy	Subject given to OC A Coy by CO to read and return to 2i/c prior to moving to present location.	
424	1640	XXXX	CP	Reference serial 81. 131 Division Loc Battery will monitor and plot the shoot for their unit task.	Passed to Mor

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
425	1645	7 Pl	CP	Locstat YS485672	
426	1650	QM	CP	Work party for tomorrow now not required till 0745H. Will probably finish about 1630H.	Passed to 2Lt Gerge
427	1658	A Coy	CP	Report you refered to is at this location where I understood it was to remain. If it is needed in your location, will return tomorrow.	
428	1700			Received 1ATF Location and Minefields - R544-1-2. Last 2 pages of Annex B placed on Minefield location map map. Filed ARVN Locations.	
429	1707	A Coy(phone)	CP	Vietnamese type conversations conversation interrupting radio conversation from A Coy to A Coy (rear). It completely cut them out....Pronto advises them to switch to alternate freq and revert in the morning.	Passed to A Coy.
430	1715	B Coy	CP	Successful beach party return.	
431	1720	CP	A Coy	Re Serial 80 81 - Adjutant will confirm tomorrow.	
432	1745	7 Pl	CP	Locstat for our night task - YS471672.APPROVED	Passed to ATF
433	1750	12 Pl	CP	Locstat YS461700. Will remain in that location until 060600H.....APPROVED.	Passed to ATF ATF
434	1805	3 Sec, 4 Pl	CP	XXXX Sunray attending opening of orphanage in Baria - missed 1700H roadcheck but is expected back into the TAOR before last light.	Passed to ATF
435	1807	CO	CP	Have returned to your location.	Passed to ATF
436	1905	ATF	CP	Adm Coy 7 RAR will be sinking a bore from 1900-0400H on northern side of Canberra Ave	
437	1950	CB	ATF	SITNOR	
438	2007	CP	A Coy	OC MACoy to return the report made by V Coy to this location.	
439	2109	CP	ATF	NTR	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
440	2120	A Coy	CP	Request for water supply tomorrow same as for today	Message passed to OC Echelon for action
441	2125	CP	ATF	Horseshoe requires same water resupply tomorrow as they received today.	
442	2215	CP	ATF	All accounted for except Pte Thirkell who is believed to be coming back from the movies. Passed to 2i/c	
443	2230	3 Pl V Coy	CP	7 Pl now due in 060800H.	
444	2237	CP	ATF	Patrol 240/67 - Anti Tank, 241/67 - 2Pl V Coy	
445	2247	CP	D Coy	From 2i/c. Don't go to bed until Pte Thirkell is found. Ensure that he is charged.	
446	2345	D Coy	CP	Pte Thirkell now in custody at D Coy.	2i/c informed
447	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Pte Thirkell has returned	
448	2400	ATF	CP	Check with Coys to see if anyone can see flare in area of NUI DAT.	7 Pl informed.
		CP	2RAR	2RAR PATROL TASK TABLE 070800H 080800H JUL 67	NEGATIVE. ATF informed CB

Period from.....H toH Date 6 JUL 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 28.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
449	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR	
450	0625	7 Pl	CP	Locstat YS466672	
451	0650	7 Pl	CP	Locstat YS459671	
452	0650	12 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
453	0658	7 Pl	CP	Locstat YS454672	
454	0700	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Locstats of 7 Pl - YS454672. 12 Pl no change.	
455	0717	C Coy	CP	7 Pl is back in this location.	
456	0750	12 Pl	CP	Locstat no change.	
457	0803	2 Pl V Coy	CP	Leaving your location now.	
458	0805	CP	ATF	SITREP. 2 Pl V Coy has just left this location. 12 Pl's Locstat - no change A/Tank Pl is due to depart this location at 0900H.	
459	0807	CP	Cav Tp	The area is clear for firing except for PERCY. Use same area as yesterday. Arcs are 1300 - 1500 mils	
460	0811	12 Pl	CP	Locstat YS458697	
461	0826	Cav Tp	CP	Firing about to commence	
462	0829	CP	Cav Tp	You have the go ahead	
463	0848 0848	Cav Tp	CP	Locstat YS450670	
463	0852	V Coy	CP	Strength of V Coy patrol is 38.	

Period from.....H toH Date 6 Jul 67. 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...29.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
464	0857	Anti/tank	CP	Leaving in 5 mins	Passed to 1ATF
465	0858	2P1 V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 455692	Passed to 1ATF
466	0905	SEAGULL	DUTY OFFR	RANGES. C Coy range. 070800-070000 C Coy, 071000-071800 V Coy. D Coy. D COY RANGES	Passed to B & C Coys
467	0915	CP	APC	061200-061500 SP Coy, 061500-061700 B Coy, 070800-071200 D Coy, 071200-071800 B Coy. What is holding up the clearance for Mortars - Thought there could be friendlies in the area	
468	0916	12P1 D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 452697	Passed to 1ATF & 2/V Coy
469	0916	Anti/Tank	CP	LOCSTAT 449676	Passed to 1ATF
470	0921	CP	2/V & 12/D	Be careful. According to locstats you are in the same general area	
471	0931	Anti/Tank	CP	LOCSTAT 451679	
472	0936	SEAGULL	12P1 D Coy	You are out of area, but you shouldn't be so early. Remain in loc until time comes to leave it. Proceed with plan.	
473	0948	CP	D Coy	12/D proceeding to loc now. Will be back early. Informed of use of D Coy range today and tomorrow, and also that must take radio.	
474	0950	Duty offr	Arty	Clearance given for 459671	
475	0954	CP	C Coy	Your coy range will be used from 0800-0810. V Coy then has if from 1000-1800 hrs. Take a radio set (inform OC)	
476	1000	2P1 V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 455694. Is 12/D clear of this area? - Yes	Passed to 12/D
477	1010	Anti/Tank	CP	LOCSTAT 453684. Have found 2 old structures, 1 old hide, cooking utensils ie; old pots and pans which haven't been used for approx six months. Are destroying all structures	Passed to 1ATF
478	1015	12P1 D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 448698	
479	1020	CP	A Coy	Your forward freq 36.70, air freq 49.10.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
480	1037	A/Tank	CP	Locstat no change. Further finds include 1 crawl trench approx 10 metres long, some old Australian rations and cans fashioned into cooking pots.	
481	1045	12 Pl	CP	Locstat YS440695.	
482	1053	2 Pl V Coy	CP	Locstat YS451697. Elements moving to YS451700 and YS448694	Passed to ATF
483	1059	A/Tank	CP	Locstat no change	Passed to ATF
484	1107	12 Pl	CP	Locstat YS436690. We want CP to arrange transport to pick us up.	Passed to ATF, 3 Seagull Playing is arranging
485	1125	Cav Tp	CP	Request permission to fire claymores.....granted	
486	1125	A/Tank	CP	Locstat YS456687. Found 3 ox cart wheels. Have destroyed them.	Seagull informed
487	1150	12 Pl	CP	Locstat no change.	Passed to ATF
488	1152	A/Tank	CP	Locstat no change	" " "
489	1153	Asslt Pnrs	CP	" " "	" " "
490	1206	Cav Tp	CP	Have finished firing and are returning to D Coys location.	
491	1207	CP	ATF	SITREP no change.	
492	1220	A/Tank	CP	Locstat YS458685	
493	1233	Asslt Pnrs	CP	Request permission to fire.....granted	
494	1238	" "	" "	Firing in 5 minutes	
495	1300	A/Tank	CP	To Seagull. Request permission to carry on with task	Seagull informed Affirmative

Period from.....H toH Date. 6 JUL 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 31 31

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
496	1357	ATF	CP	Request position of 2 Pl V Coy and sub unit locations.....PASSED ATF and 7 RAR are to be notified of any changes	
497	1358	12 Pl	CP	Back in your location	Passed to ATF
498	1358	A/Tank	CP	Locstat YS474683.	
499	1410	CP	All Coys	From SEAGULL to all Coy Commanders. You are to be in the briefing room at 1500H today	
500	1413	CP	A Coy	Your Sunray is required at this location at 1500H . Possum will pick him up in 30 minutes. Returned at 1600H.	
501	1428	Coys	CP	All Coys acknowledged OCs to be at briefing at 1500H	Seagull informed
502	1430	RAEME	CP	Test firing in weapon pit for 5 minutes.	
503	1435	A Coy	CP	Sunray acknowledged briefing at 1500H.	Seagull informed
504	1500	A/Tank	CP	Locstat YS462700 YS469674	
505	1500	CP	A Coy	Has your Sunray left your location now.Yes	
506	1505	2 Pl V Coy	CP	Locstat YS462700	
507	X 1506	A/Tank	CP	YS465674. Hut structure and 2 old ploughs.....have destroyed them	
508	1530	4 Pl	CP	Request permission to commence firing.....granted	
509	1540	RAAF Ops	CP	Reference Possum. Due to weather conditions, possibly will not be able to leave until 1615H.	
510	1556	2 Pl V Coy	CP	Locstat YS461702	
511	1602	A/Tank	CP	Locstat YS460680	
512	1603	CP	ATF	SITREP - Locstats of A/Tank Pl and 2 Pl V Coy passed.	

Period from.....H toH Date 6 Jul 67. 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 32.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
513	1607	7RAR	CP	LOCSTAT c/s in KEITH 461702. They wish to fire in KEITH - Negative	
514	1610	4Pl B Coy	CP	Practise completed moving back	
515	1611	2Pl V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 462705	Passed to 1ATF
516	1611	ECH	CP	Tomorrow's patrol serial 242 c/s 95E	Passed to 1ATF
517	1626	CP	A Coy	SUNRAY back in loc.	
518	1630	B Coy	CP	4/B back in loc closing down	
519	1635	D Coy	CP	Is it clear to send out our clearing patrol. - Affermative	
520	1636	Anti/tank	CP	Found an old well at 467677. HOLDFAST rep says impossible to destroy with his means - Wait till tomorrow to destroy	Passed to 1ATF
521	1645	C Coy	CP	Starting patrol moving out 449665 c/s 33A	
522	1650	C Coy	CP	Maj Monteith is going up to SAS until 1800H.	
523	1700	A/Tank	CP	Sunray of recce will inform me here ASP.	
524	1722	1 ARU	CP	To all coys. ARU will be firing from 1900H to 2100H tonight.	
525	1730	A/Tank	CP	Night location is YS474683.	
526	1943	CP	All Coys	Sitnor - al accounted for.	
527					Variation in procedure on stand down has V Coy confused Adjutant informed
527	2000	CP	ATF	SITREP - NTR.	
528	2035	D Coy	CP	Have heard firing , possibly from somewhere in front of V Coy.	
529	2036	CP	V Coy	Confirm D Coys message.....confirmed.	Passed to D Coy
530	2038	V Coy	CP	It was ARU.	
531	2125	V Coy	CP	Heard 1 shot and a loud explosion to the left and behind 1 Pl V Coy	
532	2126	B Coy	CP	Definite noises made by people along B Coys front. - in front of 5 and 6 Pl. 5 Pl fired a claymore - no results known. It is now quiet to their front.	
533	2223	CP	Bn 21/c	All coys accounted for.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
534	2230	C Coy	CP	With 2 i/c in area HARRY tomorrow, C Coy (1) will not send out a standing patrol (2) Doubts that D Coy range can be used at all while HARRY is being patrolled	To be passed to S3 tomorrow.
535	2231	2 Pl V Coy	CP	2 very lights sighted 1000 yds to the NE.	
536	2330	ATF	CP	What is the state of training of our 106mm recoilless rifle crews ?	
537	2335	Seagull	CP	Reference serial 534 . Adm Coy patrol is to confined to the area of grid square 4465 in area HARRY because of firing on D Coys range between 070000H to 071800H. Patrol is to stay SW of a line YS445667 to YS455653.	Duty officer to notify Adm Coy of this change at 0600H
538	2341	Seagull	CP	It Patchett is to get the CSM of Adm Coy to report personally to the CP for briefing on the danger areas and restrictions. To stress that he is to keep away from the right hand edge of the are. He is to inform B and D Coys not to fire down the right hand edge of the range and to allow a wide margin for error.	CSM informed at 0652H B Coy at 0611H D Coy at 0645H
539	2347	CP	ATF	SITREP - INR.	
540	2347	CP	ATF	We have 4 recoilless rifle crews but they have not had any training since arriving in the country.	
541		CP	2RAR	HORSESHOE ENTITLEMENT R92-1-2 6 JULY 67	REF H5
		CP	2RAR	2RAR ADM INSTRUCTIONS 7/67 PROCEDURE FOR RTA OF MEMBERS 6 JULY 67	H6

Period from.....H toH Date. **7 JUL 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **34**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
541	0110	ATF	CP	Reference well found by A/Tank Pl, it is to be destroyed by a future patrol	A/Tank Pl to be informed by Duty Offr at 0630H
542	0200	B Coy	CP	No arrangements are to be made to destroy it today. Trip flare set off in front of 4 Pl. Don't know what caused it	
543	0303	CP	ATF	NTR	Passed to ATF, S3, 7 RAR C Coy
544	0415	CP	ATF	NTR	
545	0530	CP	Adm Coy	CSM to report to CP as soon as possible practicable form details regarding patrol.	
546	0611	CP	B Coy	OC B Coy informed about the D Coy range as per serial 538.	
547	0629	CP	A/Tank	Reference the well you found, it is to be destroyed by a later patrol.	
548	0630	CP	C Coy	Informed C Coy that they are reaction coy today.	
549	0636	CPEKX	C Coy	S3 confirms that the 2 RAR reaction coy will not be required today because the Bn is on 3 hours notice.	
550	0642			Bn is SITNOR	
551	0645	CP	D Coy	Informed them reference firing on range and area HARRY.	Passed to ATF
552	0652			CSM Adm Coy briefed reference serials 537 and 538.	
553	0654	A/Tank	CP	Locstat YS464684	
554	0700	2 Pl V Coy	CP	Locstat YS461703	Passed to ATF
555	0745	CP	ATF	C and D Coys firing on their range from 0800H.	" " "
556	0758	A/Tank	CP	Locstat no change.	
557	0759	Adm Coy Ptl	CP	Have just left the wire in D Coy	
558	0807	2 Pl V Coy	CP	Locstat no change.	
559	0809	Adm Ptl	CP	Locstat YS445666.	
560	0820	CP	A/Tank	Do not move any further south than your present location	
561	0825	C Coy	CP	Request permission to fire granted.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **7 JUL 67**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **35**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
562	0830	CP	D Coy	Restrict right of arc by 222 200 mils for the next 15 minutes. Also permission given to fire.	
563	0827	CP	Adm Ptl	Head south to grid square allocated. You are holding up a range practice.	
564	0830	CP	2 Pl V Coy	Unrestricted movement now granted for your callsign West in tasked area.	
565	0845	CP	A/Tank	Reference last instruction, south refers to grid line given in briefing	
566	0848	CP	A Coy	From V Coy. Left a rear mounting pin for tripod in 51 area. Would you return?	
567	0900	2 Pl V Coy	CP	Locstat YS453703.	
568	0901	A/Tank	CP	Locstat YS453703 YS458684	Passed to ATF
569	0902	Adm Ptl	CP	Locstat YS445654	" " "
570	0952	A/Tank	CP	Locstat YS460680	" " "
571	0952	2 Pl V Coy	CP	Locstat YS443704	" " "
572	0954	Adm Ptl	CP	Locstat YS452652	" " "
573	1020	2i/c	CP	Maj Smith will be touring all coy lines.	" " "
574	1045	2 Pl V Coy	CP	Locstat no change	
575	1045	A/Tank	CP	Locstat YS458679	Passed to ATF
576	1045	Adm Ptl	CP	Locstat YS454653	" " "
577	1102	A/Tank	CP	Have found an old rake, pitchfork and torch, all in rusty condition and most likely left by a farmer. Not worthwhile bringing them back	Passed to ATF
578	1110	A/Tank	CP		
578	1110	A/Tank	CP	Reference our last, have found an old hut which we have destroyed.	
579	1120	S3	CP	Operational figure required by 1230H today	Passed to ATF
580	1122	A Coy	CP	Confirm ETA of ALBATROSS for Starlight	
581	1135	XXXX A Coy	XXXX CP	ALBATROSS for Starlight will arrive about 1000H	

7 RAR not using ranges today

Passed to ATF

Passed to ATF

Passed to ATF

Passed to ATF

Period from.....H to.7.JUL.67H Date.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.36.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
582	1140	CP	A Coy	Reference Starlight, I will have to clear this through Sunray as he knows nothing about. Vehicle will pick up Sunray at 1315H to bring him to this location.	
583	1145	D Coy	CP	We have finished firing in this location	
584	1146	CP	A Coy	Seagull knows nothing of Starlight being in your location.	
585	1150	CP	A Coy	Suggest Starlight returns with Sunray at 1315H	
586	1150	D Coy	CP	Now back in this location.	
587	1151	CP	RAAF Ops	Reference the request we made to you, could we change that to two passengers returning from the Horseshoe and change the time to 1600H. Chopper to pick up OC A Coy and the doctor at 1350H and return the OC at 1600H.	
588	1158	2 Pl V Coy	CP	Locstat m change	
589	1159	A/Tank	CP	Locstat YS454684.	Passed to ATF
590	1200	Adm Ptl	CP	Locstat YS453654	" " "
591	1201	B Coy	CP	Operational figures - 112	" " "
592	1215			Operational figures for C Coy passed by safe hand to S3.	
593	1235	CP	A/Tank, 2 Pl V Coy	You are both to return to this location by 1530H	All figures for Op Paddington should now be with S3.V,C,Sp Coys & BHQ by safe hand
594	1245	CP	A Coy	Today is the last water convoy for the Horseshoe - from ATF. They are to rely on their own resources from now on.	ATF informed
595	1250	Adm Ptl	CP	Who is firing in your location? We are having ricochets over our heads	Cannot contact B Coy Have sent a message through D Coy
596	1305	6 Pl	CP	Request permission to start firing....granted you avoid 200 mils to the right of arc.	
597	1330	RAAF Ops	CP	Third person at Horseshoe to be brought back to this location	From Seagull. Nothing can be done

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **7 JUL 67**...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **37**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
598	1331	A/Tank	CP	Coming through B Coy at 1400H	B Coy informed
599	1332	CP	TO	Require transport to Eagle Farm to pick up Maj White for Orders group	
600	1355	CP	V Coy	Who is using the C Coy range?.....3 Pl V Coy	
601	1357	6Pl B Coy	CP	POSSUM doen not appear to be coming overhead, can we contunue firing - Negative	Passed to 1ATF
602	1400	Admen Coy	Cp	From your last conversation with 6/B I gather he is going to contunue to fire	
603	1405	Admin Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 453651	
604	1406	CP	Admin Coy	What is your immediate intention? - Our activities are finished, we intend to move into that area. - What are your intentions otherwise? - Move West and not North.	
605	1406	Anti/Tank	CP	Back in loc, permission to close down. - Granted	
606	1407	CP	6Pl B Coy	You may continue firing	
607	1417	2Pl V Coy	CP	At Northern checkpoint now	
608	1420	CP	TPT	There was a booking for 2Pl V Coy to be picked up at Northern checkpoint	
609	1423	6Pl B Coy	CP	POSSUM has again entered into my area of firing, luckily we hve finished. - Are you going back your location? - YES.....Are you leaving anyone on the range? - NEGATIVE but 5/B is moving out shortly.	
610	1426	CP	B Coy	6/B is returning to your loc.	
611	1430	2Pl V Coy	CP	Request for PLAYTIME delete	Passed to 1ATF
612	1430	CP	TPT	Ref tpt for Northern checkpoint, disregard	
613	1445	A Coy	CP	For NUTSHELL 9C I will be in his loc shortly. I will notify him	
614	1500	2Pl V Coy	CP	Back in loc and closing down	
615	1500	Admin Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 446653	
616	1510	CP	V Coy	Have you got a plt on the range	
617	1535	RAEME	CP	Request permission to fire into pits - GRANTED	
618	1537	G2	CP	2 mortars have to be left in base position	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..7. Jul .67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..38.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
619	1539	V Coy	CP	Finished with range	
620	1540	A Coy	CP	Heard single shot on 3800m at 1000m	Passed to 1ATF
621	1543	Admin Coy	CP	Heard lots of shots thought it came from range	Passed to 1ATF
622	1643	Admin Coy	CP	At 453648 found UX 105mm round. Request permission to destroy. Aslt Pnr this loc has kit. - GRANTED	Passed to 1ATF
623	1655	CP	All Coys	ARU firing 1930-2030 tonight	
624	1658	Admin Coy	CP	LOCSPAT 451651.-Does your SUNRAY know he must return this loc Q+1 - NEGATIVE..... You are due in at Q-1.5. - Reference timings, todays or tomorrows Q Hour - TODAYS	
625	1725	Admin Coy	CP	Fire on at 1737 hrs	Passed to 1ARU
626	1730	ADMIN COY	CP	Bomb destroyed moving back in.	
627	1815	Admin Coy	CP	Close to D Coy wire	
628	1815	V Coy	CP	Ptl in front of wire	
629	1830	CP	Admin COY	You are to remain in your area and continue with tasks as previously given. Admin Coy had been returning to this loc were told to resume night activities.	
630	1835	Admin Coy	CP	Admin Coy was told to return to this loc which they did. They are now back, do you require them to return to their task?	
631	1847	CP	Admin Coy	Do not continue with original task.	
632	1849	CP	1ATF	Clearance to deliver OP instruction to A Sqn 3 Cav, 104 Sigs, 106 Bty. - Clearance to deliver them all	
633	1900	B Coy	CP	All standing to	
634	1901	Admin Coy	CP	Closed down	
635	1903	CP	1ATF	SITREP 2/V, Anti/Tank, Admin Coy, in Loc, NTR	
636	1911	7RAR	CP	Any patrols in area Keith - NEGATIVE	
637	1915	Ech	CP	All present and accounted for	
638	1916	V Coy	CP	2 " " " " "	
639	1917	B Coy	CP	" " " " "	

Period from.....H to.....H Date.7 Jul.67....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..39....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark	
640	1918	A Coy	CP	Ref inquiry about pin for M60, not found but if found we will return to V Coy	Passed to V Coy	
641	1925	CP	A Coy	SEAGULL will be in your loc to brief you at 0530		
642	1927	C Coy	CP	All present and accounted for	Passed to All Coys	
643	1932	Sp Coy	CP	SITNOR all accounted for		
644	1940	S3	CP	Pass to all Coys there will be no 0830 bridging tomorrow.....Cancel there will be a briefing at 0830 tomorrow.		
645	1950	Mor	CP	SITNOR		
646	1954	D Coy	CP	SITNOR		
647	1955	CP	All Coys	All accounted for		
648	2000	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR		
649	2005	V Coy	CP	Request to use range tomorrow 0800 with 6wpns with starlight scopes. S3 informed		D Coy range not avail.
650	2106	CP	C Coy	C Coy range is able to complu with V Coy request		
651	2115	CP	1ATF	Clear with TF to use C Coy range tomorrow morning. OK provisionally from 0800-0900 hrs Check again at 0700 tomorrow		Passed to V Coy
652	2125	1ATF	CP	Received prep orders Op PADDINGTON		
653	2200	D Coy	CP	SITNOR all accounted for		
654	2213	V Coy	CP	" " " "		
655	2213	Mor	CP	" " " "		
656	2217	Admin Coy	CP	" " " "		
657	2223	C Coy	CP	" " " "		
658	2223	B Coy	CP	" " " "		
659	2224	Sp Coy	CP	" " " "		
660	2225	CP	2IC	" " " "		
661	2233	B Coy	CP	Mr Pearson now ascertains Ptes COLLIER & FREEMAN missing from 6Pl. Known to have gone to C Coy		
662	2237	CP	C Coy	Search your area for missing persons		

Period from.....H to.....H Date..7 Jul.67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 40.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
663	2300	C Coy	CP8	Not in our loc. Only one man from B Coy noticed in our area earlier tonight	
664	2302	CP	B Coy	Informed B Coy check area again. Mr Pearson	
665	2312	SDS	CP	SDS veh returned to Sig Centre	
666	2315	CP	B Coy	Woke 2IC B Coy	
667	2318	SDS	CP	Sighted 2 men walking from C to B Coy near junction by D Coy	B Coy informed
668	2325,2330			Attempted to contact B Coy	
669	2335	B Coy	CP	Capt TAYLOR reported unable to contact Mr PEARSON. Recommends report pers missing for night	Reported to 2IC who will report to 2IC B COY
670		CP	2RAR	PASSWORDS & RADIO CODES 080800H - 140800H 7 JUL 67	C9
671		CP	2RAR	KNOWN LZ AND CAPACITY PREPARATORY ORDERS	C10
672				DP DADDINGTON	
673					
674					
675					
676					

Period from.....H to.....H Date..8 Jul 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.4.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
677	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
678	0800	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
679	1050	C Coy	CP	In location and clearing elements of Aslt Pnrs have commenced task	
680	1051	A Sqn APC	CP	Estimate HOT LIPS on time	
681	1106	APC	CP	HOT LIPS	
682	1109	CP	1ATF	C Coy & APCs HOT LIPS (LZ secure)	
683	1114	C Coy	CP	Locstats C Coy: CHQ GR 540613, 8C GR 548610, 9C GR 538612, 7C at clearing objective. Aslt Pnrs with 9C on task.	
684	1151	C Coy	CP	Aslt Pnrs have completed task, are now in this loc.	
685	1155	CP	1ATF	V Coy lift off complete.	
686	1220	CP	1ATF	Request that when HAWKEYE visits this loc today, to bring GLOWORM or rep with him// HAWKEYE advised that he would be here any time after 1400.	
687	1221	V Coy	CP	In position at GR 522617. Clearing ptls in 15 mins.	
688	1240	CP	1ATF	There are civilians in our area. What is the ruling on traffic and civilians// Traffic to be allowed on road, clear civilians from area.	Passed to all coys
689	1250	CP	1ATF	Lift of BnHQ and elms of Mortars complete. C, D, and V Coy, BnHQ and elms of Mortars all in position.	
690	1300	D Coy	CP	Locstats D Coy: CHQ GR 538618. 10D GR 536619, 11D 539619, 12D GR 537616	
691	1311	CP	All Coys	Stand to timings will bev 1900 and 0530. This c/s to control.	
692	1315	CP	1ATF	Locstat BnHQ GR 535613. Locstats of C,D, and V Coys as above passed.	
693	1325	C Coy	CP	7C locstat GR 545610 still on clearing task. Pioneer elms with CHQ.	
694	1327	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 522617. Clearing ptls out a further 500 metres.	
695	1330	CP	1ATF	Lift off complete.	
696	1352	CP	1ATF	Elms of 2/47 Inf Mech Bn in this loc. Waiting for LO.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date...8 Jul 67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 42.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
697	1415	CP	1ATF	Liason between this c/s and 2/47 is complete. They are moving through.	
698	1420	B Coy	CP	Locstat GR 525612.	
699	1425	CP	1ATF	SEAGULL is about to do recce. Is there any restriction on area GR 6568?// Yes, keep to a minimum.	
700	1440	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance GR 551603// Granted.	
701	1441	CP	1ATF	There is a general exodus of civilians WESTWARD through our area.	
702	1500	CP	All Coys	SUMRAYs to come to this loc at 1700.	
703	1505	1ATF	CP	Are you able to give locstat of 2/47?// Negative for forward element but they are still moving through this loc.	
704	1509	CP	1ATF	Locstat B Coy GR 528612, remainder no change. Elems of 2/47 still moving through this loc.	
705	1516	CP	1ATF	2/47 have now moved through this loc.	
706	1517	1ATF	CP	Were there SHELLDRAKE elems with 2/47.// yes	
707	1525	CP	C Coy	Has 7C completed its task?// Yes, moving to this loc now.	
708	1537	C Coy	CP	Locstats 7C GR 542613	
709	1541	V Coy	CP	Locstats GR 525612.	
710	1542	B Coy	CP	Locstats GR c/s 4/B 525610, 5/B 524612, 6/B 525613	
711	1544	CP	V Coy	From SUNRAY to ACORN. Ref all inquiries affirmative	
712	1550	CP	APC	Is C/S 26 moving through your loc? Affermative	
713	1600	APC	CP	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE	Passed to 1ATF
714	1610	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT V & 1/V NO CHANGE . 2/V & 3/V are in V loc	
715	1613	CP	1ATF	When do amendments to SOI's come into effect	
716	1615	APC	CP	We are moving with our SUNRAY. The bulk of our c/s is in your loc.	
717	1620	CP	V Coy	Require individual LOCSTATS for each c/s	
718	1635	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for 526606 +800 - GRANTED	
719	1645	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for 526601 - GRANTED	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 8. Jul. 67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 43.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
720	1700	CP	B Coy	Is your SUNRAY on his way to this loc - He left 30 mins ago.	
721	1703	CP	POSSOM 8	Return to this loc now	
722	1705	1ATF	CP	Any special air freq times - No	
723	1715	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance 536603 + 400 - Granted	
724	1753	POSSOM 8	CP	Are mortars firing to the South - NO....Doing recce to south can mortars be held -YES	
725	1755	CP	1ATF	Detailed locstat c/s 26 & 61	
726	1800	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE NTR. LOCSTAT 4a/B 515611	
727	1810	CP	1ATF	Amended LOCSTATS V Coy. V & 2/V 519619, 3/V 518616	
728	1815	POSSOM 8	CP	Can you stop blowing, will have to land. - Affermative	
729	1845	CP	1ATF	Location night ambushes: 1/V 514615. 4a/B 515611. 10a/D 540620. 8/C 548610	
730	1820	B Coy	CP	Request bring THUNDERCLOUD forward 30 mins. - Affermative	
731	1825	CP	1ATF	c/s 26 550622, c/s 61 573628	
732	1847	CP	C Coy	What time will 8/C be in location. - Q+11 (1900).....Because of proximity of c/s 26 you are to move your proposed posn of 8/C 300 yds NW. Notify us when 8/C have arrived at new location.	Passed to all coys
733	1853	ARTY	CP	Request ground clearance for 533627 - Granted	
734	1857	CP	1ATF	Fire coordination lind agreed between us and c/s26 along line 545	
735	1858	ARTY	CP	Request ground clearance for 506608 - Grantd	
736	1903	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
737	1905	CP	A Coy	B Coy 525612. C Coy 540613. D Coy 538618. V Coy 522617. CP 535613	
738	1907	C Coy	CP	THUNDERCLOUD AND DRYSKY , except for 8/C moving to loc	
739	1908	D Coy	CP	10a/D in loc. 12/D DRYSKY. 11/D No DRYSKY because of SHELLDRAKE	
740	1910	V Coy	CP	THUNDERCLOUD AND DRYSKY except for 1/V moving to loc	
741	1913			During move to his loc APC moved through newly planted rice paddy. SUNRAY thinks this requires investigation and probable compensation. Loc of damage approx 539616	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **8 Jul 67**.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **44**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
742	1925	D Coy	CP	SITNOR	
743	1930	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 8/C 546612	Passed to 1ATF
744	1933	C Coy	CP	SITNOR	
745	1935	SP Coy	CP	SITNOR	
746	1936	V Coy	CP	SITNOR	
747	1936	APC	CP	Permission to leave your net. If you have to contact us we are on other net	
748 ⁸	1943	A Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 1/A 506610	
749	1954	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
750	1956	Engars	CP	Closing down	
751	2015	26	CP	Request fermissiontø fire N of EW line 2 kilometers S of FOOTBALL - Granted (N of 63gr line)	
752	2100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR LOCS NO CHANGE	
753	2035	26	CP	Will be firing H & I with M 79 from our loc bearing 360	Passed to all Coys
754	2200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
755	2300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
756	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
757					
758					
759					
760					
761					
762					
763					

Period from.....H to.....H Date.9.Jul.67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.45.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
764	0100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
765	0300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
766	0500	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
767	0517		CP	THUNDERCLOUD: B Coy 0533; D Coy 0533; C Coy 0535; V Coy 0540.	
768	0543	1ATF	CP	Elements of c/s 26 moving back to c/s 26 through your loc.	Passed to all Coys
769	0605	B Coy	CP	SITREP NTR	
770	0610	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
771	0609		CP	DRYSKY: D Coy 0609; V Coy 0614; C Coy 0615; SP Coy 0616; B Coy 0632;	
772	0612	B Coy	CP	Column of friendly forces moving through 4/B	
773	0630		CP	SITNOR: D Coy 0630; SP Coy 0635; C Coy 0636; V Coy 0643; B Coy 0644.....SITNOR passed	all Coys 0645
774	0640	V Coy	CP	1/V moving to my loc now.	
775	0700	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
776	0740	CP	B,C,D Coys	Have last nights ambush ptls moved back to your loc yet....B & D affirmative.C Staying in loc till 0930	
777	0815	CP	1ATF	SITREP LOCSTAT NO CHANGE NTR All ni tasks back location	
778	0824	CP	1ATF	Ref SNAKE & DESERT today any comment - There is no DESERT today.	Passed to All Coys
779	0907	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR LOCSTATS NO CHANGE except D & V Coys now this location	
780	0910	1ATF	CP	There will now be 2 elements of HAWKEYE - Verify if you mean POSSUM or THUNDERBIRD	= THUNDERBIRD
781	1000	CP	1ATF	V Coy lift complete	
782	1012	CP	1ATF	B Coy lift complete	
783	1035	THUNDERBIRD	CP	Is c/s 8 in your loc yet - NEGATIVE	
784	1038	CP	1ATF	C Coy lift complete	
785	1045	CP	1ATF	CP & MOR lift complete	
786	1048	V Coy	CP	V Coy SUNRAY 645707. LOCSTAT confirmed by NRAY	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 9 Jul 67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 46.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
787	1054	THUNDERBIRD	CP	D Coy having trouble loading Mor produce. May be slightly delayed. Next serial will be split. 1st 1/2 with D Coy, 2nd 1/2 with Mor	Passed to all Coys
788	1055	V Coy	CP	Changed to 65.20 on internal net	
789	1058	ARTY	CP	LOCSTAT 644700 (CP)	
790	1100	CP	1ATF	All this c/s now this loc	
791	1105	CP	ATF	During last lift out of Mor produce, some fell out in A Sq 3 Cav loc. Pass to them to see if they can locate and bring to this loc. Location where produce fell out was at PZ	
792	1131	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS: D 643702; 10/D 641700; 11/D 643703; 12/D 644701.	
793	1135	CP	D Coy	PRONTO heading to your loc	
794	1150	CP	V Coy	Do not commence digging	
795	1200	B Coy	CP	LOCSTATS: B 642699; 4/B 641699; 5/D 642697; 6/D 640698	
796	1205	CP	V Coy	Leave now and move to posn S of B Coy. SUNRAY to see this SUNRAY as he passes through	
797	1206	CP	V Coy	We will send POSSUM FOR your SUNRAY. Be prepared to throw smoke	
798	1208	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS: D 641701; 10/D 641700; 12/D 642703; 11/D 642701.	
799	1210	CP	All Coys	SUNRAYS required this loc Q+5	
800	1211	CP	C Coy	Send LO this loc ASP to report to SEAGULL. Are you aware of V Coy movement. - Affirmative	
801	1219	CP	B Coy	Verify 5/B locstat - Verified	
802	1236	CP	1ATF	LOCSTATS: CP 644702; B Coy 642699; D Coy 641701; C & V Coys readjusting, Locstats to follow	
803	1246			S3 went for recce	
804	1255	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS: V & 1/V 640697; 2/V 639695; 3/V 638696	
805	1304	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS: C 645703; 7/C 644704; 8/C 645704; 9/C 644703.	
806	1315			S3 Returned	
807	1323			S3 going for recce will be using c/s 9	
808	1326	CP	B,D,V Coys	SEAGULL will be conducting recce South. He will be moving East of you	
809	1328	CP	1ATF	LOCSTATS: C Coy 645703; V Coy 640697; Remainder no change	

Period from.....H toH Date. 9. Jul. 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 47.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
810	1342	CP	ASQ 3 Cav	Have you managed to recover Mor produce which fell out of slick this morning - Negative, they are still searching. Will it be alright for Mor to dispose of them when found. - Affermative.	
811	1400	ARTY	CP	Request ground clearance for 637686	
812	1400	CO	CP	LOCSTAT, 100 yds short of objective.	
813	1415	CP	AMWI/TANK	Has our SUNRAY arrived your loc - YES	
814	1423	CO	CP	Returning to your loc now	
815	1432	Aslt/Pnrs	CP	Request permission to close for 30 mins	
816	1435	A Sq 3Cav	CP	Unable to locate Mortar bombs that were fropped. c/s 23 states another c/s saw bombs picked up by another slick	
817	1445	CP	C & D Coy	Did you pick up any produce belonging to Mor from our previous loc this morning - C Coy, Negative, D Coy Affermative.	
818	1446	CP	D Coy	Some produce accidently dropped. IRONSIDES reported some troops recovering them and carrying them forward. Was this you?	
819	1450	CO	CP	Back in your loc now	
820	1454	D Coy	CP	The stores of Mor we picked up were the ones previously arranged. they were dropped at Mor loc.	
821	1455	CP	Ref pro	Ref produce of Mor lost this morning ABC unable to find, no further details available	
822	1500	CP	1ATF	LOCSTAT NO CHANGE SITREP NTR	
823	1555	1ATF	CP	Arrange to have Q net activated now	
824	1557	Anti/Tank	CP	Entering your loc now	
825	1600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
826	1610	CP	1ATF	What is situation with 1 Fld Sqn? Elements this c/s waiting liase but no sign of 1Fld Sqn. - SUNRAY 1Fld Sqn will contact this c/s in 5 mins	
827	1629	CP	C Coy	Verbally to SUNRAY C Coy Engns now remaining SE of NUIDAT 3. C Coy to adjust posn.	
828	1625	1ATF	CP	Will you coordinate with BENGAL 5 on your left flank for localdefence	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
829	1638	CP	ATF	Reference activities tomorrow, HAWKEYE promised to confirm that DUSTOFF would come back to this location. Please confirm advise.	
830	1640	CP	ATF	Sunray minors POSSUM leaving now.	
831	1642	CP	ATF	DUSTOFF will go to VUNG TAU.	
832	1645	ATF	CP	Reference DUSTOFF tomorrow, advise us and we will X arrange DUSTOFF from your location (XUYEN MOC)	
833	1648	D Coy	CP	Inform my Sunray that gap is covered by C and Sp Coys.	
834	1700	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
835	1715	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for YS638702.....given	
836	1730	ATF	CP	Sunrays of 2 RAR and 7 RAR are required at this location ASP. Advise times...10 minutes.	
837	1756	C Coy	CP	Locstat of 9 Pl - YS646704.	
838	1800	CP	All Coys	Night locstats - B Coy YS642699, C Coy YS645703, D Coy YS641701, V Coy YS640697, CP YS644702	Passed toATF
839	EE 1801	CP ATF	ATF NTR	SITREP NTR	
840	1809	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YS635696 4800 go left 600.....ganted.	
841	1848	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for YS647709, direction 6400 mils add 400.....cleared by CP	
842	1852	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR.	
843	1900	ATF	CP	To Sunray minor. Timings have been notified and confirmed with HAWKEYE IM in	
843	1910	ATF	EE	1 Section 12 Pl's location.	2i/c informed
844	1910	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YS638703, direction 5350 mils add 700.....granted	
845	1925	C Coy	CP	There is an Ironside element moving N.E. of 9 Pl	
846	1928	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance on YS637686.....granted.	
847	1946	CP	All Coys	SITNOR has now been given by all Coys.	
848	2000	CP	ATF	Locstats no change, Sitrep NTR.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **9 Jul 67**.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **49**.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
849	2005	C Coy	CP	Ironsides request assistance with their security.....granted. Element of C Coy to assist	
850	2045	CP	ATF	Locstat of 1 section 9 P1 - YS646705	
851	2159	CP	ATF	SITREP. Locstats no change. NTR.	
852	2300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
853	2400	CP 2RAR	ATF	SITREP NTR PASSWORDS & RADIO CODES 14.0800-210800 9 JULY 67	CW

Period from.....H to.....H Date 10. Jul. 67...

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 50.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
854	0057	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
855	0145	V Coy	CP	Flares and firing have been seen from elements of 3 Pl A Coy - nil enemy fire	
856	0200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
857	0300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
858	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
859	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
860	0953	ER ATF	ATF CP	Has SHELLDRAKE received FRIENDLY TOUCH?NO	
861	0804 E E	B Coy	CP	B Coy has touched down.	
862	0806	CO	CP	Light Fire Team were fired at from south of the LZ	
863	0819	D Coy	CP	D Coy on the ground	
864	0856	B Coy	CP	5 Pl has had a contact. 1 VC fired first, then ran away. Locstat was YS727739	Passed to 12 Pl
865	0900	B Coy	CP	At YS726739 B Coy found an ox cart track. and footprints. Cannot estimate how many	
866	0917	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS714746	
867	0955	C Coy	CP	Locstat YS720747	
868	1010	CP	ATF	Send POSSUM to this location for recce by S3.	
869	1012	CP	B Coy	You will base between POSSUM and ALBATROSS	
870	1015	CP	D Coy	Send an element back to the place where your OC met OC B Coy this morning.	
871	1017	1/11 Cav	CP	One of our elements is moving east to YS696781 and then south east to YS708778	
872	1018	CP	ATF	During insertion it was noticed there were many new paddy fields within 1000 yds of LZ. Also saw much seedling rice. Have you any special instructions regarding these?	
873	1025	B Coy	CP	OCs of B and D Coys have met and are moving to your location	
874	1035	1/11 Cav	CP	One of our elements is trying to link up with us. Can we throw smoke ?	
875	1045	CP	1/11 Cav	Send locstat as your last locstat put you a long way away..... We are north west of your location. Throw smoke.	

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
876	1036	CP	D Coy	Throw smoke	
877	1100	CP	B,D,V Coys	1/11 Cav Regt is approaching from the front and wishes you to throw smoke.	
878	1105	CP	LZ	Throw smoke	
879	1107	1/11 Cav	CP	Our call sign 36 is at YS720770	
880	1110	D Coy	CP	10 Pl is in my location now	
881	1115	CP	XXXX ATF	Contact Report. (A)Contact (B) 100905H (C) YS717748 (D) 1 man (E) Unknown, dressed in black pajamas (F) NIL (G)Fled south	
882	1133	CP	CO	We have been requested by RAAF to plot all gardens and paddies in the area. Can you do it or do you want ACORN to do it?I will do it.	
883	1147			Clearing patrol who checked out new LZ south of your location reports it clear.	
884	1150	B Coy	CP	Locstat YS717748. Will send full locstats when the coy is tied in.	
885	1200	1/11 Cav	CP	Locstat YS688767. One of our elements (16) has had a contact. 1 vehicle was ambushed from east of the road. Dustoff at YS692773	
886	1207	POSSUM 7	CP	POSSUM 7 has returned to base to refuel. Then will go to ATF where he will wait until we call him.	
887	1209	CP	1/11 Cav	Send locstat of your sketch element 36.....YS731780. It is moving to check the area of the air strike and will meet us when it finishes that task.	
888	1215	CP	ATF	Sunray has returned from his recce to the west, and apart from the paddies and multiple tracks, nothing new has uncovered. Paddies are under water.	
889	1220	ATF	CP	Intend to let rice grow before we use chemical stuff, but if elements of 1/11 Cav are in your area, suggest you use them to break the bunds. Have you completed coordination yet?....No.	
890	1233	POSSUM 7	CP	Moving into ATF's location. Have we anything for him?Yes, come to our location to pick up ACORN for a recce.	
891 XXXX	1238	CP	ATF	Mortars and produce are in position. Local information will be plotted on a map and sent back with POSSUM.	
892	1252	CP	All Coys	Before final coordination, notify when it is convenient for Sunray to visit.	

Period from.....H toH Date.10 Jul.67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 52.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
893	1255	CP	POSSUM 7	Artillery warning. Stay south of the line from Xuyen Moc to YS7175	
894	1259	POSSUM7	CP	Will take ACORN to ATF's location	
895	1307	V Coy	CP	Locstats . 1/V YS713749, 2/V YS712730, 3/V YS713742, V Coy YS732744 .	
896	1310	CP	All Coys	Sunray will commence his visit at with C Coy.	
897	1328	B Coy	CP	Locstats. B Coy YS717748, 4 Pl YS717747, 5 Pl YS 718748, 6 Pl YS716749.	
898	1340	V Coy	CP	All except 3 Pl are at YS712743. 3 Pl V Coy is at YS714743	
899	1341	D Coy	CP	Now completely linked up with V and B Coys.	
900	1354	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for YS7 ³ 3748.....granted.	
901	1359	D Coy	CP	Locstats; D Coy YS714746, 10 Pl YS71457480, 11 Pl YS713746, 12 Pl YS71307455	
902	1407	CP	POSSUM 7	Same restriction applies.	
903	1415	POSSUM7	CP	Have you any further tasks for me?.....Negative.Return to ATF.	
904	1416	Arty	CP	REQ Request ground clearance on YS714752, direction 5920 mils.	
905	1432	CP	CO	Left flank of D Coy is preparing to go to V Coy.	
906	1449	CP	ATF	We would appreciate an early determination of a fire support coordination line between us and 1/11 Cav.	
907	1450	C Coy	CP	Locstats will be sent as soon as tie in is complete.	
908	1450			at ATF SITREP received - Int 001	
909	1452	V Coy	CP	Sunray is in our location.	
910	1500	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for YS703748.	
911	1520	D Coy	CP	12 Pl reports hearing smallarms fire 600 yds north of his location.	
912	1525	CP	B Coy	Have you anything to add to 12 Pl's report of small arms fire.....Yes. 6 Pl heard it on a bearing of 46 6400mils at a range of 2000 metres.	
913	1523	D Coy	CP	D Coy sent a guide to find OC D Coy and guide him to the location of the CP.	
914	1525	B Coy	CP	5 and 6 Pls are complete. 4 Pl is waiting for C Coy and then he will be complete.	

Period from.....H toH Date 10 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 53.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
915	1535	CP	ATF	Receiving a few rounds of small arms fire in this location.	
916	1532	C Coy	CP	Blowing now.	
917	1614	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for YS709736.....granted.	
918	1625	"	"	" " " " YS720742	
919	1631	ATF	CP	SITREP of 1/11 Cav. RPG work around their area. Recovered a VC body and an RPG launcher. Stil following up.	
920	1643	1ATF	CP	Mark peimeter for elements of c/s 26	
921	1645	CP	V Coy	For SUNRAY mark perimeter with smoke	
922	1646	1ATF	CP	Elements of c/s 26 doing recce by fire towards our loc	
923	1646	Anti/Tank	CP	Found small area freshly planted râte	
924	1651	1ATF	CP	c/s 26 receiving SA fire from south, can you hear any SA fire	
925	1655	ARTY	CP	Request ground clearance for 724747 1600 + 800 - GRANTED	
926	1655	1ATF	CP	c/s 26 putting light fire team between c/s 26 and c/s 63 posn.	
927	1658	Anti/Tank	CP	Do you wish rice patch destroyed - Negative	
928	1700	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS: C 718747; 7/C 718748; 8/C 720747; 9/C 718746	
929	1705	Mor	CP	Require Aslt Pnrs for demolition in Mor area.	
930	1710	Anti/Tank	CP	All elements of this c/s in this loc	
931	1730	Aslt/Pnrs	CP	c/s 62A will be going out on a standing ptl tomorrow. Time out 0930 time in 1700	
932	1735	Mor	CP	Wish to let off another small charge	
933	1737	CP	1ATF	Possum 7 is in your loc, we require him in our loc ASP. - Leaving here in 5 mins	
934	1752	D Coy	CP	We are in 11/D loc. Have you any knowledge of a missing person, came from D Coy to C Coy to us, went to B Coy and couldnt find BHQ. Have you sighted him.	
935	1755	CO	CP	Mor may carry on with their task.	
936	1755	D Coy	CP	Person was left with C Coy for lift - Have not seen him.....Was this person bitten by a scortion - NO	

Period from.....H toH Date 10. Jul. 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 54.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
937	1800	CP	1ATF	LOC STATS: B COY 716748; C COY 718747; D COY 714746; V COY 713743; BHQ 717745; Mor 718746	
938	1805	CO	CP	I can see elements of c/s 26 at 712758	
939	1808	D Coy	CP	Missing person from this C/s was last seen with the missing person from V Coy, however they are not in V Coys location	Passed to B,C,D,V Coys
940	1815	Mor	CP	Request permission for demolition by Aslt Pnrs in this loc. - Granted provided you give us warning	
941	1818	CO	CP	Have Mor finished task - Yes but blowing in 3 mins	
942	1820	Mor	CP	Blind in 724747	
943	1822	B Coy	CP	6/B have CBU in their loc. HOLDFAST rep wants permission to blow it. - Granted	
944	1833	CO	CP	Returning to your loc now	
945	1834	POSSUM 7	CP	Will be back in 1ATF loc at 0700	
1946	1840	CBUCOY	CP	CBU blowing in 5 mins	
947	1855	CP	1ATF	Could you supply locstats of 7RAR main elements	
948			CP	THUNDERCLOUD: B Coy 1853; D Coy 1901; V Coy 1902; Mor 1903; C Coy 1905	
949	1904	B Coy	CP	SITREP NPR	
950	1908	ANTI/TANKCP		Clearing Ptl going out	
951	1911	CP	26	Do you have any elements at or around 712757 - Negative	
952	1914	D Coy	CP	Is there a SITREP available on c/s 26 - They have had several contacts today.	
953	1917	Cp	All Coys	Send any Mor reps you have as we can hear primaries.	
954	1919	CP	1ATF	Could we have a fire coordination line between 7RAR and ourselves.	
955	1921	V Coy	CP	Bearing primary 4125 distance 2500. Bearing and distance to secondary not known.	
956	1925	CP	All Coys	Ref Mor rep it is 7RAR.	
957	1930		CP	SITNOR: V Coy 1928; B Coy 1929; Mor 1930; C Coy 1930; D Coy 1932.	
958	1933	1ATF	CP	FIRE COORDINATION LINE : FALCON divided in 3 parts coordination as follows. 716727 along creek to 702750, then creek junction 686760. From 702750 to 710764. SW portion FALCON remains responsibility of 7RAR. NE portion BUTCHER BIRD responsibility 2RAR NW portion little FALCON responsibility of C/S 26. Area DUCK and EAGLE responsibility C/S 26	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
959	1936	D Coy	CP	10/D saw 4 men on other side of clearing West of him	
960	1937	CP	B & V Coys	Have you any persons West of clearing - NEGATIVE	
961	1938	CP	D Coy	Check exact position again.....Due West of 10/D gr 712753....We have no personal there.	Passed to V Coy
962	1940	CP	D Coy	It is not possible to be V Coy.....Shall we fire burst, there appear to be 4 sitting observing.....No firing, just keep observing.	
963	1944	D Coy	CP	Request SHELLDRAKE.	
964	1947	CP	B Coy	Have you been following transmittion with D Coy, and if so have you any info to add? - Have been following, no additional info to add.	
965	1950	B Coy	CP	6/B reports 2 men on bearing 4900m from his location, probably same as 10/D. 6/B can direct mortar DF.	
966	1951	CP	All Coys	From SUNRAY: No c/s is to engage sightings or engage random fire without clearance from CP.	
967	1952	V Coy	CP	Ref last foes this also include 3a/V whose task was explained to you?	
968	1956	CP	All Coys	SITNOR: 30% to be maintained	
969	2013	CP	1ATF	We have sighted 2-4 unidentified persons at 712752, were seen observing	
970	2050	7RAR	1ATF	BHQ 693723, A Coy 692728, B Coy 699722, C Coy 692725, D Coy 696730.	
971	2105	C Coy	CP	9/C reports movement on perimeter, saw 1 man and heard another, but thinks they are no longer there.	
972	2200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
973	2300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
974	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
975					
976					
977					
978					
979					
980					

Period from.....H toH Date **11 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **56**

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
981	0100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
982	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
983	0300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
984	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
985	0500	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
986	0513	Mor	CP	SITREP NTR	
987			CP	THUNDER CLOUD: B Coy 0515; D Coy 0523; V Coy 0524; C Coy 0525; SP Coy 0530;	
988	0625	D Coy	CP	Flare tripped 150 yds North of 1/D location	
989	0625	CP	B Coy	Have you seen flare?.....6/B saw flare.	
990	0632	CP	All Coys	Can you report on fire....B Coy Bearing 5600m range 1500 metres. V Coy Bearing 5700m Range 2500 metres. C Coy Bearing 5400m Range 1500 metres. Auto fire from IRONSIDES.	
991	0633	26	1ATF	Standing to deploy from this loc dor objective JACK	
992	0634	CP	All Coys	Elements today are to maintain max concealment. No chopping or excessive movement on perimeter	
993	0635	B Coy	CP	Still require to do some chopping to complete you know what....Chopping will be done between 0800 and 0845.	
994	0640	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
995	0643	C Coy	CP	Request permission to chop for 1hr.....Granted	
996	0650	CP	C Coy	Ref movement to your front last night will you check and see if anything is still out there.....9/C SUNRAY reports that he saw top 1/2 of a man about 20 yds from his front. He could not determine which direction he came from or which direction he departed. Clearing patrol could not see any tracks this morning.	
996	0700	CP	1ATF	Send POSSUM to this loc	
997	0708	1ATF	CP	Ref POSSUM, trying to locate in this area.	
998	0710	ANTI/TANKCP		Standing Ptl 715741	
999	0719	CP	B Coy	Could we have details of large UXB in your loc....500-750 lbs due North of this loc. Can supply guide. 50 metres East of 5/B loc and close to C Coy left flank Will your HOLDFAST be able to deal with it when the time comes.....Affermative8	Passed to 1ATF

Period from.....H toH Date.11.Jul.67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...57.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1000	0740	Anti/Tank	CP	Leaving now.	
10019	0800	1ATF	CP	What time would be suitable for our SUNRAY to visit your SUNRAY.....Any time	
1002	0804			Acorn going for recce	
1003	0809	CP	All Coys	For those Coys who have to cut, cutting must cease at 0900	
1004	0821	2IC	CP	Ref shot it was an AD this location	
1005	0828	ARTY	CP	Request ground clearance for 703740 for air strike at 0900....Granted	
1006	0830			Acorn returned	
1007	0840	V Coy	CP	Fetch ACORN. My interpreter states that he goes on leave today. Is he to return to your location? No, he will get his in leave when this operation finishes.	
1008	0850	ATF	CP	Can you accept a DR run?.....Yes.....It will be leaving in a few minutes.	
1009	0857	CP	All Coys	There is an airstrike going on in YS703740 close to us. Send locstats.	
1010	0907	1 Sect A/Tank	CP	Locstat YS715742. Airstrike is 1000 metres south of this location.	
1011	0915	ATF	CP	1/11 Cav wants to throw up smoke on our western limits so that he can have an airstrike put in on YS703740.	
1012	0920	CP	V Coy	Get your western Pl to throw smoke as there is a airstrike on YS703740.	
1013	0920	V Coy	CP	Blue smoke has been thrown now.	
1014	0925	CP	ATF	When a strike is going in close to our own troops, the arrangements for safety of our troops is not good enough. In future we suggest that we talk to JADE direct.	
1015	0930	ATF	CP	Do you want JADE to go away?.....No. But if smething did go wrong, we would prefer to speak to JADE direct.	
1016	0935	V Coy	CP	Element of V Coy on their way to CP through D Coy.	
1017	0940	1 Sect A/Tank	CP	We have an element of 1 Sect 3 Pl V Coy in our location doing some tasks.	
1018	0943	CP	V Coy	Recall your element of 1 Sect 3 Pl V Coy and in future tell us when when when one of your elements is going out.	
1019	0952	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for YS714752.....granted.	
1020	0953	CP	All Coys	Friendly elements of 1/11Cav are operating in this area. They are coming in from the north, northwest, and the west.	

Period from.....H toH Date. 11 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 58.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1021	0955	4 Sec A/Tank	CP	Inform Mortars that there will be a delay mix owing to confusion in his location	
1022	1001	CP	1/11 Cav	Request ground clearance for YS714752.	
1023	1005	V Coy	CP	1 Sect 3 Pl V Coy is in position. THEIR POSITION IS ABOUT 500 METRES FROM YS714752.	
1024	1010	1/11, Cav	CP	Their position is about 500 metres from YS714752 and it would be too dangerous to fire without aerial observation	
1025	EX 1013	CP	C Coy	Are 1 Sect 7 Pl and 1 Sect 8 Pl north of our location?... 1 Sect 7 Pl is north of 7 Pl and 1 Sect 8 Pl is southeast of 8 Pl	
1026	1015	CP	C Coy	Recall 1 Sect 7 Pl	
1027	1020	CP	V Coy	1 Sect 3 Pl V Coy is to remain in its present location. We will move 1 Sect A/Tank	
1028	1025	C Coy	CP	1 Sect 7 Pl is on its way in.	
1029	1043	CP	D Coy	Have you any standing patrols out?	
1030	1050	C Coy	CP	1 Sect 7 Pl has returned to his location.	
1031	1050	CP	1 Sec A/Tank	Are you in your new location yet?No.	
1032	1055	1/11 Cav	CP	Locstat of forward most elements on axis WHITE is YS 707727	
1033	1055	D Coy	CP	1 Sect 11 Pl is due west of 11 Pl.	
1034	1100	CP	All Coys	Locstats. 1 Sect 3 Pl V Coy YS713742, 1 Sect 8 Pl YS721747, 1 Sect A/Tank YS717742. An element of 11 Pl is 50 metres due west of 11 Pl.	
1035	1120	CP	V Coy	POSSUM has gone back for fuel. If he wants any further assistance on that task let us know and we will call POSSUM again.	
1036	1125	V Coy	CP	Bomb crater found.	
1037	1130	CP	V Coy	From Seagull. Check if the crater has caved in a tunnel.....It has not.	
1038	1130	1 Sect A/Tank	CP	If he goes in that location first, he will be right in them the open. There is no protection whatsoever, also he cannot observe the clearing to the south due to the tree line we are in now. 1 Sect 3 Pl V Coy has moved from this position to the tree line due west. Could you check if it is permissible for this call sign to remain where it is.....How far away is 1 Sect 3 Pl V Coy.....Sent a patrol 200 yds but it did not strike them.....1 Sect A/Tank should remain in position.	

Period from.....H toH Date 11. Jul. 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 59.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1039	1145	PYTHON	CP	PYTHON requires smoke to mark position our position.	
1040	1146	PYTHON	CP	Have identified smoke.	
1041	1155	ATF	CP	Want officers to man ATF set.	
1042	1205	CP	ATF	PYTHON is leaving this location now.	
1043	1210	CP	ATF	Do you want our Sunray in your location.....yes....POSSUM 5 is in your location so send him forward.	
1044	1215	V Coy	CP	1 Sect 3 Pl V Coy has investigated the bomb crater. It is 10FT x 40FT x 2 toggle ropes length. To one side it appears there is a tunnel system. Unable to go any further. because no lights were carried. Locstat YS713713.	Passed to ATF ATF
1045	1220	CP	V Coy	Get 1 Sect 3 Pl V Coy to return and guide Holdfast elements to the tunnel to investigate further	Passed to ATF
1046	1230	CP	V Coy	How close and from what direction did that explosion come?Bearing 4500 mils range 700 metres.	Passed to ATF ATF
1047	1240	CP	V Coy	Can you see fall of shot ?Sheeldrake speaking. I adjusted target yesterday. Negative on fall of shot	
1048	1254	CP	All Coys	1/11 Cav has had a contact in the vicinity of YS700754.	
1049	1343	1/11 Cav	CP	Your Sunray was just talking to our Sunray about future intentions Due to a contact on BLUE 16 we may not be moving to WHITE. If required we can not support you after 1530H. One of my callsigns 16 is approximately 300 yds from you.	
1050	1355			Received INTSUM 100801H to 110800H. Int 002 of 110100	
1051	1400	V Coy	CP	Holdfast has checked out the bomb crater. It is in the fact a rather large hole which does not contain a tunnel system. It has a fair amount of water in it.	
1052	1405	CP	1/11 Cav	Reference the earlier conversation and offer of armour support when moving to LZ BOB ^{af} ter 1530H, my Sunray does not consider it at this time.	
1053	1415	CP	B,D,V Coys	An officer is required here at 1500H. Runners are on their way to your location to explain why.	
1054	1417	CP	B Coy	When runners arrive at your location, hold them and advise us on this means.	

Period from.....H toH Date..11 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..60.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1055	1418	B Coy	CP	Reference your last, they have arrived at this loc location.....In paragraph 1 of the written matter, delete 3 and insert 4.	
1056	1428	C Coy	CP	We are sending 1 member to your location to visit Starlight.	
1057	1438	CP	C Coy	Reference person coming to see Starlight, he has arrived in ur location.	
1058	1445	CP	ATF	Request approval ASP of activities at YS715756, YS717753, YS715737	
1059	1450	B Coy	CP	5 Pl has seen 2 VC who were observing this location from YS717750. They were travelling from east to west and have disappeared from sight.	
1060	1452	C Coy	CP	The runners are in this location now now.	
1061	1453	CP	B Coy	Can you engage with small arms fire?Could have when first sighted but now they have moved out of sight.	
1062	1455	CP	B Coy	Mortars are laid on so notify us if you see them again.	
1063	1456	B Coy	CP	Only place VC can go is north or west.	
1064	1500	CP	ATF	2 VC were seen moving at YS717750. They were moving from east to west and at present are being engaged by our mortars.	
1065	1504	CP	ATF	POSSUM is in your location. We need him ASP.	
1066	1510	ATF	CP	Are you in a position to advise timings of tonight's activities?.....1830-2130H.	
1067	1511	CP	B Coy	Is it any use to put more mortar fire or putting a section out.....Yes mortar fire on new line coming through on Arty net, but little point in putting a section in.	
1068	1513	CP	ATF	Has POSSUM arrived your loc again.....Will advise	
1069	1514	ATF	CP	Ref your activities OK, will depend on activities of c/s 26 in your area	
1070	1516	CP	POSSUM5	Move East ASP.....Have moved East	
1071	1523	CP	POSSUM5	Mor activity finished in this loc. Have a look at area of Mor firing to see if you can see anything.	
1072	1527	ATF	CP	POSSUM 5 has left our loc.....He's here now.	
1073	1530	POSSUM5	CP	Waiting for persons for recce of ambush position	
1074	1533	B Coy	CP	Found CBU in 6/B loc, permission to blow.....Granted advise when firing....in 4 mins	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.																																				
1075	1636	Aslt/Pnrs	CP	Moving in 5 on Eastern side of D & V Coys																																					
1076	1640	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for 714752.....GRANTED																																					
1077	1641	Adjt	CP	<p>Details of ni ambushepts;-</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>B COY</td> <td>D COY</td> <td>V COY</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C/S</td> <td>21</td> <td>43</td> <td>53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Freq</td> <td>59.40 (Bn Comd)</td> <td>Bn Comd</td> <td>Bn Comd</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ambush Loc</td> <td>715757</td> <td>717752</td> <td>715736</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Route out</td> <td>c/s 22- along green-amb posn</td> <td>C Coy to ambposn</td> <td>Direct</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Route in</td> <td>Direct by sweep</td> <td>Direct</td> <td>Direct</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time out</td> <td>1830</td> <td>1845</td> <td>1815</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time in</td> <td>0640</td> <td>0630</td> <td>0615</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FOO/MFC</td> <td>MFC(82A)</td> <td>MFC(84A)</td> <td>NIL</td> </tr> </table> <p><u>Info common to all Ptls.</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All ptl comds know Bn air freq. In event of DUSTOFF all ptls are prep to "flick" to air freq on orders of BA and use own c/s to contact DUSTOFF. All ptls will carry flares for DUSTOFF purposes Cas on way out to be evac back to coys. Cas in ambush posn - normal DUSTOFF Nicknames BAD MEAT - Leaving Coy loc. LUNCH TIME - In ambush posn. CHINA PLATE - Leaving ambush posn. 		B COY	D COY	V COY	C/S	21	43	53	Freq	59.40 (Bn Comd)	Bn Comd	Bn Comd	Ambush Loc	715757	717752	715736	Route out	c/s 22- along green-amb posn	C Coy to ambposn	Direct	Route in	Direct by sweep	Direct	Direct	Time out	1830	1845	1815	Time in	0640	0630	0615	FOO/MFC	MFC(82A)	MFC(84A)	NIL	
	B COY	D COY	V COY																																						
C/S	21	43	53																																						
Freq	59.40 (Bn Comd)	Bn Comd	Bn Comd																																						
Ambush Loc	715757	717752	715736																																						
Route out	c/s 22- along green-amb posn	C Coy to ambposn	Direct																																						
Route in	Direct by sweep	Direct	Direct																																						
Time out	1830	1845	1815																																						
Time in	0640	0630	0615																																						
FOO/MFC	MFC(82A)	MFC(84A)	NIL																																						
1078	1703	ANTI-TANK	CP	c/s 61A now in this loc																																					
1079	1730	CP	POSSUM 5	You are required at this loc.																																					
1080	1735	CP	C Coy	Is 8A/C still in posn.....Yes																																					
1081	1735	CP	All Coys	7/C has UXB in their loc, they are prepared to blow																																					
1082	1738	CP	ATF	Is POSSUM 5 in your loc																																					
1083	1740	CP	11Pl D Coy	Has 11A/D returned to your loc.....Yes																																					
1084	1740	C Coy	CP	Permission to blow UXB.....Granted																																					

Period from.....H toH Date **11. Jul. 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **62**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1085	1745	CP	V COY	Is 3A/V still out.....Has returned	
1086	1748	CP	ATF	Have you managed to contact our BOSSUM.....POSSUM about to leave this loc.	
1087	1752	CP	POSSUM 5	What is your ETA.....4 mins	
1088	1753	CP	V Coy	In future you must inform us when your tasks go out and come in	
1089	1820	3 Pl V Coy	CP	BAD MEAT	
1090	1825	B Coy	CP	Reference information Seagull requires plus 7.	Passed to ATF
1091	1830	4 Pl B Coy	CP	BAD MEAT	
1092	1845	12 Pl	CP	BAD MEAT	Passed to ATF
1093	1854	D Coy	CP	We are experiencing interference in foreign lang language. No interpreters availablePronto Minor will monitor.	Passed to ATF
1094	1920	CP	D Coy	Have carried out your request. Results negative. Suggest you stay on that frequency.	
1095	1925	V Coy	CP	Leaving 16 in base tomorrow	
1096	1928	B Coy	CP	Leaving 17 in base tomorrow	
1097	1931	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for YS723730.....granted.	
1098	1937	C Coy	CP	Drysky element of 8 Pl reported possible movement of 1 man at YS720745. EEEE Could not get positive identification of himDid they have a go at him ?No. They only caught a glimpse of him.	Passed to ATF
1099	1955	C Coy	CP	Sunray of 9 Pl reports seeing a it light 350 yds away on a long bearing of 2300 mils Also seen in a flash of lightning at a distance of 150 yds on same bearing. Jumped behind a tree when lightning flashed.	Passed to ATF
1100 1100	1956	3 Pl V Coy	CP	Lunchtime locstat YS715735	
1101	2005	D Coy	CP	For Seagull from Sunray. Reference tomorrow's task, plus 4.	
1102	2011	C Coy	CP	Seen light again. Getting MFC to plot.	
1103	2013	CP	B, D, V Coys	Acknowledge transmissions between C Coy and us.....All ACK	
1104	2015	CP	ATF	Fetch Seagull. Reference our discussion this afternoon, have you any further information re tomorrow's tasks.....Add 24	

Period from.....H toH Date. **11 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **63**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1105	2036	D Coy	CP	Fetch Sheldrake. The last round landed in within 150 yds of our position and covered it with shrapnel.	
1106	2053	CP	D Coy	Reference the round. Did it land east or west of our location.....Direction was 5900 mils.	
1107	2059	C Coy	CP	Reverting to 30% stand to.	
1108	2100			TF Command gave OK for Ops Butcherer as detailed by Seagull in liason visit. Security of base camp is to be maintained. 1/11 Cav is prepared to assist if occasion arises.	
1109	2115	CP	All Coys	Operation to take place as planned	
1110	2116	2/47 Inf Mech Bn	ATF	Contact by one of our vehicles - hit by a mine. Have despatched a reactionary force now that things have quietened down down. Vehicle was headed west. No injuries were sustained.	
1111	2117	ATF	2/47 Mech Bn	Will stand DUSTOFF down.	
1112	2120	CP	All Coys	Reference activities tomorrow. From Sunray, keep 500 metres north or south of from the fire coordinating line.	Passed to 7 RR RAR and Seagull
1113	2000	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1114	2200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1115	2210	1/11 Cav	ATF	Would like JADE element here at 0630H if weather is permits.	
1116	2235	CP	ATF	From Sunray. Reference message on "distance to not remain from fire coordination line," we understand these instructions to mean that tomorrow's tasks are not worthwhile. As the message stands we should also have to move this call sign. Request clarification.	
1116	2255	ATF	CP	The 500 yds restriction is to remain to allow 1000 yds buffer zone between yourselves and 7 RAR for obvious reasons.	
1117	2300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1118	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR.	

Period from.....H toH Date. 12 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. A. 64.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1119	0030			From Adjutant. Clerk has obviously cocked up. timings between 2120H(entry at 1920H) to 2220H. I have corrected this as L/Cpl Munro (Clerk who has recorded incorrectly) came on duty at 2100H	
1120	0100	CP	ATF	SITREP NR NTR	
1121	0200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1122	0300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1123	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1124	0500	XXXXXX CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1125	0600	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1126	0621	12 P1	CP	CHINA PLATE	
1127	0632	CP	All Coys	Your Suurays are to report to the Sunray at 1210H tomorrow	Passed to ATF
1128	0637	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
1129	0638	4 P1	CP	CHINA PLATE	
1130	0648	ATF	CP	Reference your request, permission is granted if you like for you to operate in the south east corner of DUCK.	Passed to ATF
1131	0652	CP	V Coy	3 P1 V Coy is returning to your your location.	
1132	0655	CP	V Coy	Things have changed quite radically. We returned your 3 P1 because your area of operations has changed. You should have your impy troops ready to move as soon as you return from the Orders XXXX Group.	
1133	0700	CP	C Coy	XXXX Your area of operations has changed. As you have further to go, we advise you to have your troops ready to move as soon as you return from the Orders Group.	
1134	0700	3 P1 V Coy	CP	CHINA PLATE.	
1135	0703	POSSUM	CP	Request smoke.	
1136	0705			At about 0630H Seagull asked ATF if(because of referred reasons placed on movement near the Fire Support Coordination Line) operations could be referred conducted into DUCK....Permission granted.... █ Boundaries are existing there already, plus a a NE-SW track in the vicinity of YS7176. We were not to operate west of this line	

Period from.....H to.....H Date 12 Jul 67

2 RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 65

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1137	0725	CP	ATF	4,12 Pls and 3 Pl V Coy are back in this location	
1138	0730	POSSUM 4	CP	Have you any further tasks for me.....Wewill have one for you presently. Return to Xuyen Moc.	
1139	0804	V Coy	CP	Moving out now.	
1140	0805	CP	ATF	For 1/11 Cav. Our Seagull would like to visit to visit and leave with them. Request six suitable time time and place..... at 1000H at YS743757.	
1141	0843	CP	7 RAR	B Coy is moving out now. V Coy is just behind them.	
1142	0844	C Coy	CP	Locstat YS726749. Found one pair of pajamas hanging in a tree.	
1143	0845	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS721743	
1144	0848	1/11 Cav	CP	Reference Seagulls visit, any time just inform us.	
1145	0856	CP	ATF	Send POSSUM to our location	
1146	0857	V Coy	CP	In rear of B Coy.	
1147	0858	D Coy	CP	Have found UXB - am going to blow it now.	Passed to all Coys
1148	0900	ATF	CP	Your POSSUM is damaged. We will lend you ours, but we do not know time of arrival.	
1149	0905	ATF	CP	Have any of your elements elements moved this morning.....Yes. Locstats no change except C Coy at YS726749 and D Coy at YS731723.	
1150	0916	ATF	CP	POSSUM 4 is now servicable and is coming dre	
1151	0919	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 713747 heading SW	Passed to ATF
1152	0921	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 714753	Passed to ATF
1153	0929	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 727738	Passed to ATF
1154	0934	D Coy	CP	At previous loc found camp sight approx 2 days old. Were hutchie areas, track plan and also diggings which look as if they were made by hand. Appros 3 men.	
1155	0937	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS C & 7/C 729751, 8/C 728749, 9/C 728752	Passed to ATF
1156	0958	C Coy	CP	8/C have found 1 large bunker and 3 huts possible trap door and air vents. HOLDFAST thinks it may be booby-traped. Investigating	

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1157	0955	V Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 715757. 2/V moving to NW corner	Passed to ATF
1158	0956	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 706747 In clearing trees have been cut as if for catching water	Passed to ATF
1159	0957	ATF	CP	Is it agreeable for our SUNRAY MINOR to visit you in 30 mins.....Affirmative	P
1160	0958	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 727735	Passed to ATF
1061	1000	C Coy	CP	9/C at 731764 located overnight sleeping place for 1 man, tracks for 2 men heading East. Tracks made in last 12 hours.	Passed to ATF
1162	1020	26	ATF	c/s 16 SW from 686763, c/s 16C NO CHANGE, c/s 26 JACK and 698798, c/s 36 678737 c/s 46 NO CHANGE	
1163	1030	ATF	CP	S3 is in our area	
1064	1051	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS D & 12/D 727735, 10/D 725738, 11/D 732734	
1165	1051	C Coy	CP	8/C found bunker and 3 huts a lot bigger than expected. 1 bunker with 4ft OHC, 14 ft long. 3 bags rice, bullock cart, large number of bunkers. Have not had time to check out. 728749	Passed to ATF
1166	1052	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS V, 1/V & 3/V 717758, 2/V 715763	
1167	1055	B Coy	CP	Found at 704747 well used track running NE, used by 8-10.	
1168	1156	V Coy	CP	Found at 718755 3 bunkers with OHC and recent signs 2-3 days old, many through this area. Forward scout of 3/V heard definite movement; scout was unsuccessful at shooting pig.	
1169	1110	CP	ECH	Relay to c/s 95 elements of Anti Tank are to remain in his loc today	
1170	1115	CP	B Coy	Do you realize you are out of your area and well inside the BUFFER zone?	
1171	1116	B Coy	CP	Will move E from this loc. Have come across interesting installation with unarmed booby-traps, swing back booby-traps and a well used track 23 days old. Very large used track cleared running further into BUFFER zone. Evidence of OHC being cut and a track closed off deliberately by trees. Track leads from this loc at 5000m	
1172	1117	ATF	CP	716727 Air Strike clearance	
1173	1119	CP	D Coy	Have you moved to the W at all.....Yes	
1174		CP	25	B Coy strayed into the area of no activity at YS704747. Has come across an installation and tracks. Wish to ascertain that he is clear to continue without interference from you.	

Serial	Date/ Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Action/Remarks
1175	1121	D Coy	CP	Unable to contact 11/D. No further West than a line from 720733 and 724739	
1176	1122	CP	D Coy	Have you anyone within 1000m of 716727?.....11/D is 1200m from that GR, unable to contact them.....Desregard airstrike called.	
1177	1125	B Coy	CP	Without going further W from c/s 2 track, followed track for 50m, enters clearing and breaks into 3 tracks moving West. On large clearing track N to S along W edge of clearing also track running to W track 3m wide not well used, runs west into small clearing. 3 other tracks W to SW on track from large to small clearing, bushes lead to clearly define track. In these bushes are stakes in between 4 other stakes seemingly spring booby trap, 2 20m apart different release. Through area other traps are not armed. Timber freshly cut for OHC. Have not found pits they have been used on. Used in last 24 hrs as fresh footprints not obscured by rain. E-W movement	Passed to ATF
1178	1135	C Coy	CP	LOCSTATS: C & 7/C 728749, 8/C 727747, 9/C 734759,	
1179	1145	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS: 2/V 715761, V? 1/V & 3/V 719761, at that loc found well established rice paddy 1 1/4 acres.	
1180	1155	D Coy	CP	11/D back in our loc in 1 hr.	
1181	1157	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 4/B 748747	
1182	1208	D Coy	CP	After further investigation it appears pits were dug by animals	
1183	1212	CP	ATF	LOCSTATS: C Coy 728749, B Coy No Change, V Coy 719761.	
1184	1215	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT huts 708758.	
1185	1215	C Coy	CP	Ref camp found, 1M79 grenade, 1 home-made pattern HE grenade using parts from smoke grades, 1 tin Mothers Milk, pens, bottle of ink, various cooking utensils 9 bunkers with deep OHC	
1186	1217	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 10/D 729740	
1187	1220	ATF	CP	Want ground clearance for Air Strike for 739767.....Negative as we have 9/E at 734759	
1188	1225	CP	CO	6/B has located huts at 708758. Nothing further to report on huts. 6/B is still at 728749 investigating bunkered camp	
1189	1230	B Coy	CP	Further to info on huts there are now 6 huts and a couple of pits in area 120X50 metres	
1190	1230	CP	B Coy	Is there evidence of c/s T26 movement in that area as this is the same area that T26 found camps yesterday.....Negative	
1191	1235	CP	C, D Coy	Ref sighting by c/s 3 it could have been both ways. Contact each other when operating on boundaries	

Period from.....H toH Date.12.Jul.67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.66.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1192	1240	B Coy	CP	4/B has now returned to base loc	
1193	1240	Cp	D Coy	what is the reason of 11/D returning to your loc.....Coord timings	
1194	1245	CP	ATF	All info above reported to TF	
1195	1255	CP	ATF	Reference C Coys finds. Have investigated 12 heavy bunkers - definately non fighting type accomadation bunkers. Also 6 well made huts. Mess hall for 12 quite comfortable Ox cart in good condition with over over head cover. The area has been used in the last 12 2 days. Found 1 explosive tool grenade, US type, which could be used as a booby trap and 1 M79 grenade. THE The area is highly developed and would take a direct hit from air or heavy artillery. Requires a 1000lb bomb or extensive engineering effort.	
1196	1257	V Coy	CP	Locstat YS719761. 2 Pl V Coy haverejoined this callsign	
1197	1300	B Coy	CP	5 Pl reports finding a large hole. It could be a tunnel or well at YS709753. Appears to be a lot of activity - foot movement, and heard a rooster crowng in the distance.	
1198	1300	D Coy	CP	11 Pl has returned to this location.	
1199	1305	CP	ATF	Reference C Coys find, we estimate it would take 400lbs of explosives to destroy the area. Do you want it destroyed?	
1200	1310	ATF	CP	From Sunray. I would like your elements operating outside your area back in base by 1700H. If not feasible, would like them back by 1800H	
1201	1311	ATF	CP	Reference the position you found wich would take considerable effort to destroy, we will destroy it after you leave by airstrike. It is therefore necessary for us to have the exact coordinates.	
1202	1312	CP	All Coys	All companies are to be back in the base area by 1700H.	
1203	1315	CP Fetch Sunray	C Coy	Fetch Sunray. It is necessary to give the exact grid reference of your find as it will be attended by other means.	
1204	1315	C Coy	CP	Locstats - 8 Pl YS734739, 7 Pl is in this location and 9 Pls locstat will follow.	
1205	1320	C Coy	CP	Require POSSUM to get exact locstat	
1206	1320	ATF	CP	Reference this camp found by C Coy, we have put JADE overhead. Could you get C Coy on the air net.	
1207	1321	CP	C Coy	Man other means as JADE will be contacting you to do the job you wanted POSSUM for.	

Period from.....H toH Date 12 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 69.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1208	1325	ATF	CP	Your Sunray is now required at 1600H instead of 1400H.	
1209	1325	B Coy	CP	Reference the huts found, 6 Pl found a quantity of US grenades, 2 CBUs, jerry cans and cross bows. They will carry back what they can and will destroy the rest in situ.	
1210	1325	D Coy	CP	All callsigns are in our location.	
1211	1325	ATF	CP	C Coy must throw smoke as soon as they see JADE as he is only 6 minutes overhead.	
1212	1329	C Coy	CP	Locstat of 9 Pl - YS738755.	
1213	1335	ATF	CP	No OS Oscar Group today	
1214	1340	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS726735	
1215	1342	B Coy	CP	Reference the hole found by 5 Pl, it is approximately 40 ft deep. Have found another xxxx hole approximately 50-60ft from the other hole. It is about the same depth. Holdfast has been down about 6 ft and reports foul air.	Passed to ATF
1216	1345	D Coy	CP	Have cleared area from YS 726745 to YS720732.	
1217	1345	V Coy	CP	Locstat YS722765	
1218	1346	D Coy	CP	The next clearance to the north west will be done with 11 Pl in the centre, 12 Pl on the left side, and 10 Pl on the right side.	
1219	1350	B Coy	CP	Require Holdfast and breathing equipment and POSSUM to give correct location. Locstat of B Coy YS709753. 6 Pl is at YS709757.	Passed to ATF
1220	1355	C Coy	CP	Locstat of camp is YS727745.	
1221	1400	ATF	CP	Base camp has been found at YS681782. Has been vacated in the last 2 hours. Occupants heading south east.	Passed to all Coys
1222	1405	CP	V Coy	Because of the last report, it is essential that if you have elements that were not at your last locstat their locstats be passed to us.	
1223	1405	6 Pl	CP	Found 2 x 4 gallon tins of rice. Am destroying them.	
1224	1405	V Coy	CP	All callsigns are in our location.	Passed to ATF
1225	1410	CP	B Coy	Reference your request for breathing apparatus, it is not readily available. May take some time to supply it. 6 Pl are returning to your location	

Period from.....H toH Date. 12 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 70.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1226	1415	CP	ATF	Reference bunkers found, also found explosives, grenades and crossbows. As many as possible will be evacuated to our location. Will destroy the rest	
1227	1418	CP	ATF	Locstats. C Coy YS727749 with one element at YS737755 and another at YS734739. D Coy YS726735 and V Coy YS722765	
1228	1421	D Coy	CP	Locstat EX YS723736	
1229	1425	CP	ATF	Sunray up in POSSUM this morning noticed at YS35655 13 graves of an undetermined age He also saw intense cultivation along a natural feature from YS400645 to YS420645.	
1230	1430	D Coy	CP	Locstat XS of 12 Pl YS718733.	
1231	1434	C Coy	CP	9 Pl is at YS734754. East of this location there are many tracks which have not been used for 36 hours. They are heading east.	
1232	1435	CP	AllCoys	You are to close up you callsigns immediately so that you are one unit.	
1233	1437	CP	B Coy	Your breathing apparatus should arrive in about 20 minutes. Listen out on your air frequency. Also reconfirm locstat of tunnel.....YS704755.	
1234	1438	D Coy	CP	At YS721736 there is a freshly planted rice paddy.	
1235	1445	B Coy	CP	There is no LZ in this area. It will have to be winched in. Also the only person qualified to use the breathing equipment is in your location.	
1236	1447	CP	B Coy	How do we get him to your location? Winch him in. You will be able to winch the equipment down through a canopy in the trees caused by a bomb. The trees are only 25 ft high	
1237					
1237	1447	C Coy	CP	9 Pl has returned to this location and ex 8 Pl is closing in.	
1238	1458	POSSUM 5	CP	Returning to your location. Will do a sweep to the north west first.	
1239	1500	B Coy	CP	6 Pl has found some notebooks amongst the equipment. Do you want all the equipment backloaded ?	
1240	1501	POSSUM	CP	Would it be possible for me to pick them up?There is a crater where you may be able to pick them up by rope	
1241	1502	B Coy	CP	6 Pl is walking back to your location.	
1242	1503	CP	POSSUM	6 Pl is moving to this location. Will send them from this location.	

Period from.....H toH Date. 12 Jul. 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 71.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1243	1504	V Coy	CP	Locstat YS728763	
1244	1505	B Coy	CP	The documents are back in our locatiOn. Have sent Sunray Minor to take them to Seagull	
1245	1507	B Coy	CP	We are sending the gas masks to your location. Our Holdfast says they are no good in foul air. Get your Holdfast to confirm.	
1246	1507	B Coy	CP	Have already tried to put a man down. If gas masks are no good there is no use sending them.	
1247	1508	CP	ATF	Fetch Seagull. Our Holdfast assures us that the gas masks are of no use in foul air. We shall hold them in our location.	
1248	1516	CP	ATF	Documents on the way by POSSUM.	
1249	1520	D Coy	CP	Locstats. D Coy, 11 and 12 Pls at YS719740 and 10 Pl at YS719744. In this area there are new and extensive rice paddies which are being destroyed.	Passed to ATF
1250	1522	POSSUM	CP	Am at 12 Pls location. Have you any further tasks for me.....NO	
1251	1525	B Coy	CP	Request permission to return to our line - scrap tunnel check and return to base. Have you any further tasks for us ?NO.	
1252	1527	C Coy	CP	This callsign has now concentrated and will be moving to your location in 10 minutes. Are destroying an enemy camp and ox cart. Clear to move back.	
1253	1529	V Coy	CP	Locstat no change	
1254	1531	CP	C Coy	Locstats D Coy: CHQ GR 719740, 100 GR 719743, V Coy 728763 Suggest you talk to D Coy on way in so that you don't clash with them. V Coy is not in your way.	D coy & V Coy ack.
1255	1536	V Coy	CP	Inform D Coy we will be moving NORTH of his area. Will contact him when near your loc.	
1256	1540	C Coy	CP	There is a lot of smoke in our area; it is burning huts.	
1257	1546	CP	V Coy	On your last locstat, will you be able to make deadline this loc.// Yes.	Passed to 1ATF
1258	1549	V Coy	CP	Very well used tracks in area. Would it be possible to wait a little longer.// You can have an additional 30 mins. only.	
1259.	1554	C Coy	CP	Relay to D Coy that we will be moving across his NORTH boundary with V Coy in 5 mins.	

Period from.....H toH Date 12 Jul... 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...72.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1260	1557	V Coy	CP	3V has heard what he believes to be chopping on C Coy boundary. May he investigate// Send locstat of 3V// GR 729762.	
1261	1601	CP	V Coy	Approval for you to investigate chopping but 30 min extension still applies.	
1262	1604	CP	1ATF	We are a little concerned as to what activities to follow.// There will be a warning order tonight however for the present be prepared to continue with present tasks//.	
1263	1606	CP	1ATF	Send POSSUM to this loc as we have a task for him.	
1264	1610	CP	V Coy	Is chopping still continuing?// 3V has checked and believes it to be a large branch falling.	
1265	1617	CP	1ATF	Has POSSUM departed your loc yet?// Yes.	
1266	1620	1ATF	CP	POSSUM US this loc.// Will POSSUM Be OK for today?// No, US for some time, do you require another?// Yes.	
1267	1623	CP	1ATF	Would it be convenient to take our future activities?// No, put into operation what you plan and we will talk about it later.// Roger, we are clearing a little bit more of DUCK and a little of EAGLE.// OK DUCK, negative EAGLE// How about MAGPIE?// Sounds tremendous// Will give further @tails later.	
1268	1625	D Coy	C Coy	Moving towards you now, keep an eye out for us.	
1269	1626	C Coy	CP	Locstat GR 739747	
1270	1628	D Coy	CP	Warn elems we are approaching your loc.	
1270	1630	CP	B Coy	Send locstat// GR 712754.	
1272	1633	C Coy	CP	Back in our location.	
1273	1636	AQ cell 17	CP	POSSUM COMING IN WITH MAIL AND CORRESPONDENCE	
1274	1638	B Coy	D & V Coys	Approaching your loc from NW	
1275	1638	CP	1ATF	C Coy back in loc.	
1276	1642	CP	V Coy	Have you commenced return yet?// Yes.	
1277	1647	CP	1ATF	D Coy back in this loc.	
1278	1648	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 724749. Warn B, C and D Coys.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1279	1650	B Coy	CP	There is a POSSUM to the SOUTH of me. I wish to contact him for locstat.//The POSSUM in your area is not ours.	
1280	1700	B Coy	CP	EPA your loc in 30 mins.	
1281	1705	1ATF5	CP	From SUNRAY: No further movement into DUCK. You can go 1000m into LITTLE FALCON and N 1500m of SWAN. Liase with c/s 26 and c/s 25. Operate as complete sub unit with sub sub units and SHELLDRAKE support.....Anything else.....Negative	
1282	1715	V Coy	CP	Now in C Coy loc.	
1283	1727	B Coy	CP	B & 5/B back in loc, all back in loc.	
1284	1728	CP	ATF	All c/s back in loc	
1285	1735	CP	ATF	Warning area is not clear when we start activities in our role.....Timings apply in gen to you. You will be moving by other means. O Group at 1100 hrs tomorrow..... SUNRAY concerned about areas given. Is this arbitrary area on set ideas.....Area is arbitrary.....SUNRAY proposes from this loc move due S as Bn until reaches highway, then direct to you.....Does this tie in with previous conversation.....Yes, No..... Will put it to SUNRAY but don't like your chances. Will advise.	
1286	1740	ATF	CP	NEGATIVE to your proposals	
1287	1815	CP	D Coy	Your activities for tomorrow, the same type of activities to continue. Warning order. You will be going 1500m into SWAN? coords will be given later. Ready to move early. You may be given permission to enter that area if CP agrees. C Coy will be asked if he has anything else to do in the area he was in. If so he will continue tomorrow an extra 1000m. It is most important that you do not split your element, that you must work as a unit	
1288	1820	CP	C Coy	Ref tasks tomorrow, nothing specific to do unless you want to check out today's area.	
1289	1822	CP	V Coy	Ref tomorrow's activities you have drawn base protection.	
1290	1823	CP	B Coy	Ref tasks tomorrow. For your info D Coy will be operating into SWAN for 1500m. V Coy will be remaining in this loc. C Coy may be remaining in this loc unless he has more to do in area he was in today.	
1291	1825	CP	C Coy	Have you considered tomorrow's task yet.....Yes I would like to go back into it to do a more detailed investigation into tracks near that installation found today..... Approval granted with following limitations. You're to move out early. You will not go out of your area without permission, and you will keep in supporting distance of your sub units.	

Period from.....H toH Date.12.Jul.67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.74.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1292	1837	CP	ATF	Ref find made by C Coy today, bunkers etc. Ref 3 bags of rice found 1 of the bags was marked with crossed hands and contained polished rice.	
1293	1855	CP	ATF	Are you prepared to take intentions for tomorrow.... Affermative.....D Coy will operate in area SWAN as desnigated by you. B Coy will continue investigation of tunnel he found today and a little of area FALCON. BHQ & V Coy will remain base protection time out as early as possible time in1800. C Coy will continue to invest-igate todays area.	
1294	1904	CP	ATF	SITREP. Locstat no change . We do have some reports to make, buttthese will be made by Acorn in about 1½ hours time. He will also give an assessment of what we found today.	
1295	1908	CP	All Coys	The CO today observed a member in each callsign with his sleeves rolled up. They were easilyx seen. In future ensure that camouflage precautions are carried out.	
1296	1915	7 RAR	CP	We propose a patrol for our D Coy from YS696727 to YS707734, then follow the boundary to an ambush position at YS700750. TF agrees if you are prepared to keep 560 yds buffer zone // Affirmative.	
1297	1928	V Coy	CP	3 Pl V Coy has a task on track ad will be moving out shortly.	
1298	1930	V Coy	CP	Locstat of 3 Pls task is 75 metres east of their location.	
1299	1938	CP	All Coys	7 RAR has a patrol from YSX YS707734 along boundary to ambush position YS700750. Ensure you observe the 500yd buffer zone.	
1300	1950	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
1301	1955	CP	ATF	We can hear automatic firing and M79 in your direction. Have you anything to report? Test firing in this location.	
1302	2017	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Locstats no change.	
1303	2040	1/11 Cav	CP	We fired some 50 cal a few minutes minutes ago. Did it bother you? // No	
1304	2042	CP	ATF	Summary of findings. Together with the paddy and garden cultivation found yesterday, the general impression gained from the 2 camps found today is that the area searched is used as a provisioning area. All earthwork found with the exception of the shaft located by B Coy are of an accomodation rather than defensive nature. In the camp located by B Coy, 3 CBUs were found laid out in various stages of stripping. Suggest possibilitythis activity. Also a small quantity of 7.62 and 7.92 origins was found in this camp. The aacomodation bunkers located were 12ft x 12ft x 10ft deep with	

Period from.....H toH Date. 12 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..75.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1305	2045	ATF	CP	at least 6-8ft of overhead cover. Many small animal tracks were in the area adjacent to this camp and this tends to support the provisioning theory. Further details on shaft found by B Coy are as follows - 25ft deep, 4 ft diameter. Appear to have been started by an explosive charge as powder burns were found 6ft down. Torch light picked up what could be a storage room or passage way at base of shaft. Reference camp found, it could xxxx suggest an ammo factory of a sort.// NO. Ammo found was an extremely small quantity, and as far as the CBUs were concerned, OC of B Coys appreciation was that they were being used for training rather than production purposes.	
1306	2100	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1307	2115	1/11 Cav	CP	Have just fired our second H and I. Are they troubling you? //Nothing reported as yet.	Passed to ATF All Coys
1308	2200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1309	2255	CP	1/11 Cav	Your last H and I definately did not worry any of our callsigns.	
1310	2300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR.	
1311	2330	CP	1/11 Cav	Is your element to the north of us firing mortars? We cannot hear detonation.// No // M79? // Yes	
1312	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Locstats no change.	
		SIG CEN	CP	RECEIVED 2RAR INCIDENCE AS AT 12000H OP PADDINGTON AQ CELL POINTS NOTED OP PADDINGTON	C12 H7

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1313	0010	CP	ATF	Can hear heavy firing from 1/11 Cavs direction - loud explosions and MGfire // H and I targets.	Passed to all Coys
1314	0058	1/11 Cav	ATF	Firing H and I in 5 minutes.	
1315	0106	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1316	0125	Arty Rep	CP	THERE ARE unusual loud explosions - heard automatic fire in grids 6677,6777,6678,6778. Send bearings on any explosions in that direction	
1317	0145	CO	Arty net	Require assistance with bearings or observations of fire, 50 Cal or other projectiles in grid 6977. A unit there is obviously under fire	
1318	0150	B Coy	CP	Heard a noise like mortar fire on a bearing of 5900-6000 mils.	
1319	0155	D Coy	CP	Have you anything on the bearings yet.	
1320	0159	CP	V Coy	Can you get a bearing on that last explosion?	
1321	0200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1322	0212	B Coy	CP	Bearing of last explosion - 4900 mils.	
1323	0226	ATF	CP	For information. All units bearings indicate YS6673 so all arty will clobber that for a while in about 5 minutes.	
1324	0227	B Coy	CP	Bearing on last explosion was about 4900 mils.	
1325	0229	CP	All Coys	Fire mission to 673737 using 5 Btys.	
1326	0300	Cp	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1327	0310	CP	All Coys	v Ref H & I fire using heavy MG's and M79 grenades v Report a overhot coming within your area. Continue to report shots incidental explosions or mortar shots.	Reported to CO
1328	0335			Shots from perimeter	
1329	0337	D Coy	CP	Ref firing 4800m distance 1000m	
1330	0338	CP	V Coy	Any report on SA firing. 2 single shots to NW, 1 to N distance 100-200 yds.....	
1331	0345	CP	D Coy	Any report on small arms firing // No	
1332	0346	V Coy	CP	Reference the firing, bearing 0200 mils, range 800-1000 yds	

Period from.....H toH Date..13 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 77.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1333	0347	B Coy	CP	Rfe Reference last firing, is on a bearing of 500 mils.	
1334	0402	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1335	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1336	0545	Sp Coy	CP	Reference shots last night, Cpl Boxall, 3 Sector, heard movement on perimeter near claymore on track. Nothing further.	
1337	0600	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1338	0635	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
1339	0640	C Coy	CP	Reference our task today, will D and V Coys be atigossarcoux operating near us today // The closest will be D Coy in the northern area of SWAN	
1340	0648	CP	V Coy	Reference your Holdfast group, will you check if you have anyone with tunnel experience and anyone who can use the breathing equipment // Negative	
1341	0655	B Coy	CP	Reference last call, Sunray street already has an expert expert // Yes, but would it not be better to have another?	
1342	0657	CP	7 RAR	Reference that element in ambush, will you let us know when it is in position and the correct grid reference as we have one of our elements working in a small area near there.	
1343	0659	CP	AQM Cell	Is that equipment we asked for on its way ? // Yes, plus an expert. (Holdfast)	
1344	0711	CP	ATF	We are a little concerned as to the whereabouts of our POSSUM. Could you check for us // I am informed that POSSUM 8 is yours. He is on the way.	
1345 1345	0716	7 RAR	CP	Reference your query on our today's task, did you have any trouble in decoding the GR. // No	
1346	0720	CP	POSSUM 8	Have you got breathing equipment and Holdfast rep on board // Yes // Instead of landing at usual LZ we will get you to land at one of our sub callsigns area. We will get them to throw smoke.	
1347	0740	C Coy	CP	Locstat YS421608	

Period from.....H toH Date.13 Jul.67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.78.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1348	0743	POSSUM9	CP	Coming to your loc with LO from c/s 25	
1349	0744	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 423601	
1250	0812	CP	25	Has D Coy commenced yet.....Affermative.....Send LOCSTAT D/Coy.....; 701730	Passed to ATF
1251	0824	C Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 729755	Passed to B, D & V Coys
1252	0825	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 727736	
1253	0828	CP	B Coy	Have you commenced yet.....4/B over obstacle	
1254	0833			SEAGULL going up in POSSUM	
1255	0835	E16	CP	Have joined B Coy and leaving his loc now.	
1256	0847	B Coy	CP	Locstat of 4 Pl YS709750. Request permission to move to YS700752 and search, x then move north east. // Granted. Keep us informed.	
1257	0851	CP	7 RAR	Request locstat of your D Coy // YS701734 // We would like our 4/B to search area 700752 then move NE. Is this alright with you // Affermative	
1258	0858	C Coy	CP	Ref instilation found yesterday there is no sign of SHELLDRAKE activity	
1259	0900	CP	ATF	LOCSTATS: B Coy 709750; C Coy 729755; D Coy 727736.	
1260	0919	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 711753	
1261	0921	CP	B Coy	Do you have 5/B & 6/B with you // affermative // Are you having trouble with terrain // Not really, wet ground is making travel slow. LOCSTAT 4/B 704750.	
1262	0924	CP	B Coy	Confirm difference between yesterdays locstat and that of today is 500m // Affermative	
1263	0932	7RAR	CP	LOCSTAT my D Coy 704736. Will be moving E then NW.	
1264	0935	B Coy	CP	At this loc there appears to have one man back here last night, evidence cut leaves to make a bed. New LOCSTAT 711753	
1265	0943	POSSUM 9	CP8	Any more tasks before I come in // Affermative, B Coy states that tunnell is at 711753. Would you go into area and check.	
1266	0944	CP	B Coy	POSSUM will be in your area shortly, if you will throw smoke he will give a definate locstat of tunnel area.	
1267	0945	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT 727731	
1268	0950	D Coy	CP	CONTACT 1 VC heading S of last locstat	
1269	0951	CP	POSSUM	on completion of task will you go into D Coy area at 727731	

Period from.....H toH Date 13 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 79.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1270	0952	CP	D Coy	Did you fire at him or he at you // We fired first, & not know as yet if we hit him	
1271	0955	CP	ATF	He was dressed in black and carrying a rifle. Our D Coy at YS727731 has had a contact with 1 VC dressed in black and carrying a rifle. He fled south.	
1272	1001	C Coy	CP	Locstat YS737759.	
1273	1003	CP	ATF	Locstats. B Coy at YS711753, C Coy at YS737759 and D Coy at YS727731.	
1274	1006	9Y	CP	Have tried to help D Coy. Have you any further tasks before we return.	
1275	1012	D Coy	CP	Man headed on to well used foot track heading south. 12 Pl is following up.	
1276	1013	CP	9Y	Remember Sunrays trip later this morning in terms of fuel.	
1277	1025	C Coy	CP	Found very old track system at our last locstat. Small bunkers have not been used for some time.	
1278	1017	9Y	CP	Trying to help D Coy but not doing much good. Will stay here for a couple of minutes and then call it off. Well used track has now petered out.	
1279	1020	D Coy	CP	Have found a very new track about 1 hour old. Made by 2 or 3 people. Heading south east	
1280	1025	CO	CP	We seem to be doing more harm than good so are returning to B Coys location. The tracks found by D Coy join the main track system.	Passed to atf, B, V Coys
1281	1028	9Y	CP	Returning to CPs location now.	
1282	1029	7RAR CP	CP	Locstat of D Coy & 7 RAR is YS708737	
1283	1029	Arty	CP	Locstat XE of 5 Pl is YS708754	Passed to B and V Coys
1284	1030	B Coy	CP	Locstat of B Coy and 6 Pl is XE no change, 4 Pl YS700752	
1285	1031	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS732725	
1286	1031	C Coy	CP	Found a dry well 35 ft deep with a shaft running off from the bottom. Are attempting to get a man down for a look.	
1287	1033	7RAR	CP	Locstat of C Coy 7 RAR ys689723	
1288	1035	CP	ATF	Teaparty at 1900H // Not confirmed. May not even be one. Will advise later.	
1289	1036	CP	AQM Cell	As there is no teaparty, POSSUM CANNOT TAKE back people.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1290	1040	C Coy	CP	Reference well, no shafts at bottom.	
1291	1043	7 RAR	CP	Locstat of B Coy 7RAR YS695718 // This seems to place them on our side of the fence	
1292				Wrong locstat given	
1292	1045	P8	CP	P8 leaving this location now. Will remain in ATF's loc location until called forward	
1293	1048	B Coy	CP	We are destroying huts by fire and pits by explosives at our present location.	
1294	1050	C Coy	CP	From Sunray. Confirm latest time to be back in your loc location // 1800H	
1295	1053	AQM Cell	CP	ALBATROSS saw smoke coming out of trees on bearing of 330 degrees and 800 metres from from this location. // Friendly.	
1296	1107			Locstats. C Coy YS737759, D Coy YS732725, V Coy in this location.	
1297	1120	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS736724. Remaining in this location for 30 minutes to search area.	
1298	1123	D Coy	CP	On very fresh tracks from our location to the large feature in MAGPIE // Can you give more details and we will try try for clearance from ATF	
1299	1125	CP	ATF	D Coy HAS found fresh tracks. Request permission to extend further EAST, if necessary into MAGPIE // May extend boundary by 1000 metres provided you stay within Shell drake If you want to go any further, req permission from this call sign.	
1300	1130	B Coy	CP	Destroying installations in this location. Holdfast does not have enough equipment to complete. Is making a list of equipment to be forwarded by POSSUM.	
1301	1132	D Coy	CP	Have found 3 new trails and the wide track marked on the map which has been recently used. Of the 3 tracks one has had 2 people and a dog, the second 2 people possibly possibly the same, the third 3 people in the last 24 hours	
1302	1135	CP	V Coy	Because of D Coys activities you could be called upon as reaction coy. As from now you are on 30 minutes in notice to move.	
1303	1138	CP	ATF	Your instructions passed to D Coy. Activities appear to be heading towards YS752725	
1304	1140	CP	C Coy	Are you still interested in having a look at feature YS745760 // Slightly interested	
1305	1144	B Coy	CP	still but have found nothing but old tracks. Locstat YS705754	

Period from.....H toH Date.13.Jul.67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.81.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1306	1145	CP	C Coy	Sunray is interested in the feature, and will attempt to obtain clearance for you on other means.	
1307	1146	CP	ATF	Request permission for our C Coy to investigate the feature at YS745760	
1308	1150	B Coy	CP	5 Pl found a shaft for an explosive device for blowing explosives at the bottom. Can you supply an ALBATROSS to bring back Holdfast equipment. // No	
1309	1152	ATF	CP	Reference request to search north east feature, negative, you are to go outside area DUCK.	
1310	1156	D Coy	CP	Contact . 12 VC heading west. Request POSSUM.	
1311	1158	CP	ATF	D Coy has ahd a contact and requests a POSSUM who is to pick up Shelldrake who will go aloft andn help spot the enemy.	Passed to D Coy
1312	1201	ATF	CP	POSSUM should be on its way by now. Would suggest you put heavy barrage 1000 yds west of that contact.	
1313	1202	D Coy	CP	Locstat no change	
1314	1204	D Coy	CP	Contact	
1315	1205	7 RAR	CP	Locstat YS709729	
1316	1206	CP	ATF	We have had to put a stop to Shelldrake as we are getting conflicting reports on D Coys location. We would like a drop of 500 yds on the given position	
1317	1207	D Coy	CP	Locstat confirmed. While clearing area we were contacting an unknown number of enemy	
1318	1210	CP	D Coy	Arty fire 1000 yds south	
1319	1210	CP	V Coy	You are now on 15 minutes to move	
1320	1211	CP	C Coy	Permission denied to search that feature	
1321	1215	D Coy	CP	1 VC KIA. Am not continuing clearing	
1322	1220	CP	D Coy	Can you man your air frequency. We have a JADE in the air who may be of some help	Passed to ATF
1323	1220	CP	JADE	Contact was at YS736724	
1324	1220	C Coy	CP	Locstat YS740757	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1325	1225	CP	ER ATF	Do you want 1 VC KIA lifted into your location? // Leave his body but take everything of interest.	
1326	1230	ATF	CP	Give us grid of contact an direction of enemy withdrawal	
1327	1238	CP	CO	Am firing first round now.	Grid passed
1328	1245	D Coy	CP	Am asking for time extension. // Keep going but you may still have to be back by alloted time	
1329	1245	D Coy	CP	Contact - 2 dogs both dead	
1330	1246	CP	D Coy	Yoor locstat is YS738718	
1331	1251	D Coy	CP	Contacted 12 VC, headed all directions. D Coy searched area without result Will continue original task	Passed to ATF
1332	1300	B Coy	CP	Have blown shaft	
1333	1307	CP	ATF	Brief summary of the contact passed to ATF	
1334	1307	CP	CO	Can you tell us which direction DCoy followed up // East	
1335	1320	CP	CP	Check with ATF? On the body was a medical pack and a ^{rusty} amby weapon . Do they want it now?	NEGATIVE
1336	1334	CP	CO	Can Acorn have permission to go bk for briefing? // Yes	
1337	1335	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS744725. Are still following fresh tracks	
1338	1342	B Coy	CP	Locstats - 4 Pl YS696758, 6 Pl YS704765 5 Pl YS709758, B Coy YS711763 . When 5 Pl has moved 500 yds east he will be returning home to your your location	Passed to ATF
1339	1350	C Coy	CP	Locstat YS737750	
1340	1407	B Coy	CP	Locstats 4 Pl YS702756, 5 Pl YS711758, 6 Pl YS704764	Passed to ATF
1341	1408	CP	ATF	Summary of contact by Sunray who was aloft in POSSUM. Graves reported at Y 746696 this morning. 9 Pl does not know if these are new graves or the ones he mined first time. The tracks running north west-south east (YS740710 and YS750710) have recently been covered with palm fronds	
1342	1410	B Coy	CP	5 Pl reported coughing and smoke in that location ,possibly is ing moving east - is investigating	

Period from.....H toH Date.13.Jul.67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.83.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1343	1415			Ground clearance granted for YS716758	
1344	1417	D Coy	CP	We are now moving onto the objective	
1345	1431	CP	D Coy	Reference the objective you have just reached, Sunraybelieves there is not much to be gained by climbing it. Better chance of success at YS755725	
1346	1435			Artillery firing into square 7572	
1347	1437	C Coy	CP	Locstat YS733743	
1348	1439	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS748725	
1349	1442	B COY	CP	Locstats. B Coy no change, 5 Pl in B Coys location, 6 Pl YS706764	
1350	1444	ATF	CP	Locstat of D Coy 7 RAR is YS705746	
1351	1456	CP	POXSSUM 8	Warning order from fire base TOM to square 7572	
1352	1457	D Coy	CP	Have reached the foot hills and intend heading southwest. Could you give grid reference again // YS755725	
1353	1500	CP	ATF	Locstats. B Coy no change, C Coy YS733743, D Coy YS748725	
1354	1501 1501	CP	B, V Coys	Locstat of D Coy 7 RAR YS705746	
1355	1523	C Coy	CP	Are now at location of installation found yesterday. Will do some more destruction then move back to camp	
1356	1524	B Coy	CP	Locstats no change	
1357	1550	CP	ATF	We have been expecting a Hawkeye unit since 1400H this afternoon. Can you give us any further information on this // Will arrive in your location in about 1 hour.	
1358	1555	CP	Echelon	Acorn Minor to meet POSSUM this evening to collect bag of articles found yesterday IN todays contact To be kept in tact until this callsign returns.	
1359	1605	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS754726. Now moving back to your location	
1360	1608	G Coy	CP	2 demolitions in this area	Passed to ATF
1361	1610	1/11 Cav	CP	Air strike YS708767. Clearance	
1362	1615	B Coy	CP	Locstat YS711756	Passed to 1/11 Cav

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1363	1627	ATF	CP	Airstrike 1/11 Cav YS696759. Clearance given	
1364	1639	B Coy	CP	Back in this location	
1365	1703	C Coy	CP	Locstat YS720748	Passed to ATF
1366	1705	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS743725	Passed to ATF
1367	1715	C Coy	CP	Reference your message - ACK	
1368	1720	CP	ATF	Reference our POSSUM, he can be released. Have we a POSSUM for tomorrow /// Yes	
1369	1725	CP	ATF	Will Hawkeye visit our location today?	
1370	1730	1/11 Cav	CP	Airstrike on YS761790 in 5 minutes	
1371	1750	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS726732	
1372	1807	CP	All Coys	All instances of firing are to be reported giving type, bearing to and distance from your location	Passed to ATF
1373	1825	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS718745	
1374	1831	ATF	CP	Did Hawkeye visit your location today // No	Passed to ATF, V Coy
1375	1845	CP	B,C,V Coys	D Coy has returned but he has one sub element which has not. You must be careful of all movement. We will inform you when the sub element returns	
1376	1845	CP	ATF	Reference our problem with absence, would Hawkeye confirm the time lift commences what we have got to lift in and that COC aircraft arrives 30 minutes before time. Also D Coy is in location	
1377	1855	CP	ATF	Hawkeye was held up by bad weather. Will try to get out early in morning, but to help in planning there are 2 available. If Bn has a Casevac, CC will be available	
1378	1910	CP	All Coys	Reference tomorrows activities FF helping now as number 3 Timings now 30 minutes earlier	
1379	1920	CP	B,C,D Coys	D Coy still has an element outside the perimeter Please exercise cautions on any approaches to the perimeter	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1380	1925	CP	ATF	Reference our D Coy, 1 sub element is still out. They were covering the final stages of D Coys return and are about 10 minutes out Their locstat is YS724738	Also passed to all coys
1381	1950	CP	ATF	Mortars firing H and I on 2 grids at 0700H tomorrow. Request permission to fire	
1382	1955	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
1383	2005	V Coy	CP	3 mortar rounds heard on bearing of 4400 mils range 3000 metres	
1384	2006			Request ground clearance for YS706765 // granted	
1385	2008	V Coy	CP	Further 3 same bearing and range	
1386	2015	C Coy	CP	Heavy artillery secondaries at bearing 5400 mils, range 6000 yds. Also on same bearing spasmodic automatic fire	Passed to ATF Res Passed to ATF
1387	2024	V Coy	CP	Secondaries at 5100 mils in excess of 3000 yds	
1388	2058	CP	ATF	Reference our reports, some of these will be out of range	
1389	2049	V Coy	CP	Secondary at 3250 mils, 700 metres	
1390	2107	D Coy	CP	Primaries at 5300 mils and 8000 metres	Passed to ATF
1391	2112	B Coy	CP	Small arms fire at 5600 mils range 4000 metres	
1392	2114	B Coy	CP	Explosion 4400 mils and 3000 metres	
1393	2114	B Coy	CP	Explosion 5600 mils and in excess of 4000 metres	
1394	2115	D Coy	CP	Large cal mortar primaries 5500 mils and in excess of 7000 metres	
1395	2116	C Coy	CP	Secondaries 4300 mils about 3000 metres	
1396	2125	B Coy	CP	Explosions 5400 mils in excess of 4000 metres	
1397	2126	V Coy	CP	Explosions 5800 mils " " " 6000 "	
1398	2127	B Coy	CP	" 5600 " " " " 4000 "	
1399	2131	CP	All Coys	Explosions by 1/11 Cav firing M79	
1400	2135	CP	All Coys	Have you heard any aerial type explosions is // All negative	
1401	2136	C Coy	CP	Burst of automatic fire 3400 mils at 4000 yds	

Period from.....H toH Date. 13 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 86

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1402	2140	D Coy	CP	Secondaries at 4150 mils about in excess of 10000 met metres	
1403	2140	B Coy	CP	Explosions at 5500 mils " " " 7000 "	
1404	2140	EXERC CP	ER ATF	All explosions heard passed.	
1405	2145	B Coy	CP	Explosions at 5500 mils 4000 metres	
1406	2146	B Coy	CP	Primaries " " " " "	
1407	2146	"	"	" " 5700 " 3000 "	
1408	2146	D Coy	CP	Large explosion at 4700 mils in excess of 6000 metres	
1409	2147	B Coy	CP	" " " 5700 " " " 3000 "	
1410	2152	CP	All Coys	1/11 Cav has been firing M79 on a bearing of 5700 mils	
1411	2153	CP	All Coys	Have you heard any mortar primaries 4800 - 5200 m in the last few minutes ?	
1412	2153	B Coy	CP	No	
1413	2154	C Coy	CP	5300 mils 2000 metres	
1414	2156	D Coy	CP	Secondaries 5500 mils Not local	
1415	2157	B Coy	CP	Primaries 5100 mils 3000 metres	
1416	2158	D Coy	CP	Primaries 5400 mils Not local	
1417	2200	CP	All Coys	1/11 Cav firing M79	
1418	2205	C Coy	CP	Secondary explosion at 1200 mils 4000 yds	
1419	2300	ATF	CP	Reference missing element of D Coy this will affect your activities tomorrow We have arranged for POSSUM to come to your location as early as possible (0700H) as this is obviously the best way to search for them	
1420	2300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1421	2320			With commencement of H + 1 not necessary to send explosions. However require you to send incoming mortrep	
1422	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
		Sig CEN	CP	RECEIVED 2RAR ADM INSTRUCTIONS 2/67 IN COUNTRY REST AND CONVALESCENCE AMD NO 1 R487-18-1	

H8

Period from.....H to.....H Date..14 July 66

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...87...

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1423	0059	CP	B Coy	Can you give bearing of last explosion// 5000m //Pased to 1ATF	
1424	0100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR however these incidental explosions aren a bearing of 5200m . Small primary explosions still occurring every 00 to 15 minutes bearing 5200m.	
1425	0200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1426	0300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1427	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1428	0500	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1429	0540	B Coy	CP	Found 500lb bomb 150 yds WEST of his loc near 6P1 loc. Request permission to blow early this morning.	
1430	0543	CP	B Coy	We are worried about safety requirements. What does HOLDFAST think.	
1431	0545	B Coy	CP	Should be safe to blow provided everyone is under or behind cover. Will take 30 mins to blow UXB . We will bbw approx 0715.	Passed to all coys
1432	0550	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
1433	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
1434	0606	CP	B&V Coys	D Coy still has elements out that will probably return in the next hour.	
1435	0628	CP	1ATF	Request permission for Mortars to fire H & I on GR 708755 & 728749 at 0730	Granted
1436	0631	C Coy	CP	Request confirmation of timings for activity today	Confirmed at 0700
1437	0653	CP	D Coy	POSSUM will be here quite early to look for missing element. Request officer or senior NCO to go up with him.	
1438	0657	C Coy	CP	D Coy element is now with 9P1 C Coy SUNRAY of this element has shrapnel wound in left leg. Moving to your loc. The rest of 12P1 is moving back to D Coy loc.	
1439	0707	B Coy	CP	Blowing UXB in 10 mins.	
1440	0725	CP	Possum 7	You have one person to take back to 1ATF	
1441	0725	CP	D Coy	Send SUNRAY 12P1 gear to this loc.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date.14.July.67.

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..88....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark	
1442	0736	CP	All Coys	11ACR will be moving from 692770. Clearance by fire down the road. If any overs come near you report it to this c/s immediately.	Clearance given	
1443	0745	Possum 9	CP	Coming to your loc with Op Order. Request someone to meet me to pick it up.		
1444	0746	1ATF	CP	Request ground clearance GR 696759 for air strike.//		
1445	0748	CP	1ATF	NOTECAS: 235302L B. BC Slight shrapnel wound to right leg. C. YS YS 722738. at 140630H. D. Being evacuated to 1ATF.		
1446	0800	CP	1ATF	We are evacuating to your loc one man with slight shrapnel wound in right leg; Circumstances have not yet been fully investigated.		
1447	0822	Albatross 2022	CP	Coming in to your loc now for coordination.		
1448	0845	B Coy	CP	4B moving now		
1449	0847	B Coy	CP	4B in my loc now		
1450	0850	B Coy	CP	4B is moving along boundary of D and V Coys.		
1451	0852	CP	All Coys	LOs have been to this loc. PZ timings will be closer to 1200 hrs.		Passed to 1ATF Approved.
1452	0856	D Coy	CP	Request we be put on 30 mins notice to move.		
1453	0858	CP	All Coys	For planning purposes, we will have two airmobile coys instead of the ^{proposed} proped three.		
1454	0918	CP	1ATF	Our SUNRAY wishes to visit your loc. Our POSSUM was forced to return to your loc to refuel. Have you a spare which could come to this loc to pick up SUNRAY.// POSSUM being despatched now.		
1455	0924	CP	1ATF	In our next move, IRONSIDES will secure our new area for when we arrive.// A sqn 3 Coy is not sure of exact area of LZ but has units throughout the area. Road is also secure so can foresee no problems.		
1456	0940	CP	1ATF	Confirm POSSUM has departed your loc.// C in C ship coming instead.		
1457	1000	C Coy	CP	Any further on PZ timings// No// Request 30 mins notice to move// Approved.		
1458	1010	CP	B Coy	SEAGULL on way to your loc for liaison now.		

Period from.....H to.....H Date...14 Jul 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 89.....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
1459	1108	CP	1ATF	Has our SUNRAY linked up with POSSUM	
1460	1116	CO	CP	Possible movement could be 1130H	Yes
1461	1116	V Coy	CP	In view of new movement times, should we move now?	
1462	1119	1ATF	CP	No move before 1230H	Yes
1463	1123	CP	B Coy	Timings are still a little confused, V Coy is moving to your loc but not to go any further.	
1464	1147	CO	CP	Approaching your loc, have you moved yet?	
1465	1150	V Coy	CP	In B Coys loc and ready to move.	No
1466	1217	CP	B Coy	SUNRAY MINOR heading to your loc now.	
1467	1219	CP	All Coys	No move before 1245H	
1468	1225	CP	Cougar	Give est time for first serial.// 15 mins.	Recd from 1ATF
1469	1235	S3	B Coy	LZ same for all coys.	
1470	1311	CP	B Coy	Move now.	
1471	1340	C Coy	CP	At GR 542614 we have found a wire leading from bushes to at road. It was buried. There was a small hole on SOUTH side of road. No mine located	
1472	1343	CP	ATF	CP on ground (1) Due to difficulties of mud etc., we may have to put another serial on to complete lift of personnel.	Passed to 1ATF
1473	1350	CO	CP	Returning to LZ. POSSUM is going back to refuel	
1474	1420	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 555620	
1475	1425	CP	C Coy	Ref your find, has wire been attached to a mine or prepared?// Doubtful to say.	
1476	1426	C Coy	CP	It could be part of the Claymore found on Op GERALDTON and could be up to 3 weeks old.	
1477	1430	APC	CP	One of my vehs has broken a torsion bar. Request approval to send a vehicle to my SUNRAY's loc for spare// Granted.	Passed to 1ATF
1478	1455	CP	1ATF	D Coy complete.	

Period from.....H toH Date...14 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.....9.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1479	1505	CP	D Coy	Place check point at GR 487612 and search all civilians going either way	
1480	1507	V Coy	CP	DUSTOFF A. V Coy B. 572624. C. One. Priority 2. Litter 3. Heat stroke & semi coma 4. N/A.	Passed to 1ATF
1481	1512	V Coy	CP	MEDEVAC A. NZ530265F B. NBC. Heat stroke & semi coma. C. GR 572624 at 141500H D. Member being evacuated by DUSTOFF.	Passed to CP rear.
1482	1515	CP	V Coy	DUSTOFF in 15 mins. V Coy on airfreq Albatross 085.	
1483	1523	CP	1ATF	We are now ready to assume responsibility for road. We are complete in this posn and extremities are in posn. Locstats to follow.	Received from 1ATF
1484	1526	V Coy	CP	Locstats CHQ and 1V GR 575623, 2V GR 567627, 3V GR 566619.	
1485	1531	C Coy	CP	DUSTOFF complete V Coy.	
1486	1536	C Coy ⁶	CP	Locstats CHQ 557617, 7C GR 558615, 8C GR 553616, 9C GR 558618.	
1487	1540	D Coy	CP	Road block in posn.	
1488	1550	D Coy	CP	Locstats CHQ GR 525613, 10D GR 523615, 11D GR 514610, 12D GR 515614.	
1489	1550	1ATF	CP	You will have HOLDFAST in your area who will tell you his task when he arrives. You will be responsible for his protection.	
1490	1608	CP	C Coy	Anticipate 8C moving, locstat follows.	
1491	1614	CP	C Coy	8C to move to GR 561616	
1492	1620	CP	1ATF	BnHQ and Mortars GR 575613. V, C and D coy locstats as above passed.	
1493	1640	APC	CP	There are two men who seem to be acting in a suspicious manner at GR 528615 on SOUTH side of road. They are moving WEST and seem to be looking closely at the ground. Could you arrange for a sub-unit to check them out.	
1494	1645	CP	C Coy	Has 8C moved to new loc?// In process of moving.	
1495	1645	APC	CP	One of my sub-units checked those two people out. Two children 11-13 picking mushrooms which they had a bag of and searching creek for fish while waiting for their cattle. Their docus were checked and OK. They were told to collect their cattle and move out of the area as soon as possible.	

Period from.....H toH Date..14 July. 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 91.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1496	1702	Possum 7	CP	If you have no more tasks for me, SHELLDRAKE Has one member of his party to be backloaded. We have medevac to take back. If he still has time you can take SHELLDRAKE member back and then stand down.	
1497	1709	B Coy	CP	Locstats CHQ GR 541606, 4B GR 534616, 5B GR	
1498	1711	C Coy	CP	8C now in posn.	
1499	1713	A Coy	CP	HOLDFAST rep will be leaving HORSESHOE and coming to your loc at 0700. Request guide to meet him at GR 515614 which is the start point for their activities.	
1500	1720	1ATF	CP	New movement table received.	
1501	1725	CP	1ATF	Ref HOLDFAST activities with Roman Plough, and our posns. SUNRAY is concerned about the use of this plant. He sees possible rearranging of our posn. Can he come to your loc for briefing on the use of this plant.	
1502	1804	C Coy	CP	No activities planned for tonight.	
1503	1806	CP	APC	We would like vehicle tonight. Bring your vehicle to clearing near this c/s and we will guide you in. and give you protection. We will send vehicle as soon as task is finished.	
1504	1815	D Coy	CP	We will put in ambush at GR 512617.	
1505	1825	V Coy	CP	Locstats 2V 570626 3V 568621.	
1506	1901	12D	CP	Locstat Ni tasks 511616.	
1507	1910	D Coy	CP	250 yds SOUTH of this loc we have found an ox cart with woodbananas, clothing and rice. Please advise. Picquet it.	
1508	2000	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
1509	2000	CP	D Coy	You are to have a guide on road from 0700 to guide HOLDFAST Rep to this loc.	
1510	2015	CP	B Coy	Your SUNRAY to come to this loc about 0715.	
1511	2100	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1512	2200	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1513	2300	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1514	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1515	0100	CP'	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1516	0200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1517	0300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1518	0355	Cav Tp	CP	MI Elements of Mustang will be moving into our area and of Mustang moving off the road on a bearing of 1000 mils in your area. I will try to get a of one of my vehicles to head the convoy but the problem is to get one of my vehicles to the front front I will give you about 20 minutes notice before before they move into your area // Will be stopping in our area to let convoy go through	
1519	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1520	0410	CP	Cav Tp	Can you give us any indication of when Mustang vehicles will be moving into our loc/ Not within 2 hours.	
1521	0415	CP	All Coys ⁹	Elements of Cav Tp will be moving into our area from the EAST in approximately 1 hour they will be moving up to 1000m off the road in our area. They will be using lights. Your people should be awake and ready to move out of their way and show show lights to reveal your location. They will be trying to find hard ground to prop on while the convoys move through today.	
1522	0500	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
1523	0510	CP	Cav Tp	Can you give us progress report?// The live vehicles have moved on to the high ground They have not seen any Infantry elems so presume that you are further to the WEST. We are still getting the dead vehicles across the bridge.	
1524	0525	Cav Tp	C ^P	All the obstacles are clear of the bridge and have found high ground.	
1525	0600	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
1526	0640	CP	All Coys	Check both sides of road ASP	
1527	0652	CP	1ATF	All night tasks now back in this loc.	
1528	0714	CP	1ATF	Request ALBATROSS to lift Mortars at time convenient to you from PZ at GR 534615. Load 11 pers, 250 lbs equipment.	
1529	0737	CP	Possum	Required at our loc// There in two mins.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1530	0740	CP	1ATF	Reference our request for ALBATROSS for Mortars and your reply of 16 Jul. Appreciate main lift on 16th but would like Mortars to be uplifted on 15th as requested. Please Request approved. 2RAR rear to arrange with SEAGULL AND advise time.	advise.//
1531	0804	CP	D Coy	Prepare to move as HOLDFAST has to work in your area.	
1532	0805	D Coy	CP	Does this mean the whole of D Coy?// Yes.	
1533	00810	CP	D Coy	1ATF advises that at the moment it is only necessary for you to move 11Pl NORTH across road. HOLDFAST WHO WILL Be working in your area will have to leave his rations in your location. He will be lunching in your location.	
1534					
1534	0820	CP	Cav Tp	Because of Holdfast activities we dont know whether we are coming or going. Could we use one of your units as a CP // Yes	
1535	0832	CP	C,D,V Coys	Sunray minor of D Coy is to be at this location ready for backloading to Eagle Farm at 1000 hours. Sunray Minors of C and V Coys to be backloaded on Opportunity Possum today.	
1536	0850	D Coy	CP	Locstat YS519614, 11 Pl at YS514614	
1537	0917	D Coy	CP	Sunray of Holdfast would like Possum to land west of chappel in area in which they are working	Passed to ATF
1538	0930	D Coy	CP	There was a religious ceremony at the chapel in D Coys area after curfew. They stayed all night and are still there. Request advise. // If they are still there round them up as VC suspects. (From TF)	
1539	0952	D Coy	CP	Front and back of temple are living quarters	
1540	0954	Possum 8	CP	Will be landing in your location in 2 minutes with photographer and goodies	
1541	0955	ATF	CP	Reference D Coys temple, how many are there?	
1542	1015	D Coy	CP	Reference the temple, there are 2 old people and 1 young girl who is away. They have ID cards and live there permanently	Passed to D Coy Passed to ATF
1543	1023	ATF	CP	Reference the temple, there will be no further action taken.	
1544	1026	Possum 8	CP	Landing your location	Passed to D Coy
1545	1105	Possum 8	CP	Arriving your location with equipment for D Coy	
1546	1110	CP	A Coy	Send dozers that are workable to this location	

Period from.....H toH Date 15 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 94.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1547	1120	AQM Cell	CP	Send locstat of Mortar Pl //This location	
1548	1155	CP	C, V Coys	Have your Sunray Minors departed yet ? // Yes	
1549	1155	ATF	CP	Can you advise whether the tail of the convoy has passed your western extremity // Yes	
1550	1207	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1551	1212	CP	ATF	Have you anything on Albatross for our Mortar Pl // No . Will advise	
1552	1215	ATF	CP	The move you were querying has been planned and we understand you know the plans details. // No, we know all but the time. // Time 1400H	
1553	1320	CP	ATF	Locstat of B Coy no change	
1554	1325	CP	Cav Tp	Our D Coy is in need of water. Would you have 12 spare cans // We have no water to spare.	
1555	1346	CP	CP(Rear)	Possible Maintdem of water later this afternoon .Amounts to follow ASP.	
1556	1400	V Coy	CP	Patrol going to sight YS566635	
1557	1402	Cav Tp	CP	Holdfast about to clear in your area	
1558	1404	V Coy	CP	Locstat for LZ for possible Maintdem of water YS 511 511642	
1559	1405	B Coy	CP	Locstat for LZ - this location	
1560	1407	CP	CP	Being dropped off at Horseshoe. Possum will refuel and bring me back to your location	
1561	1409	C Coy	CP	Locstat for LZ - this location	
1562	1411	CP	Echelon	Locstats for LZs passed	
1563	1413	CP	A Coy	For Seagulls information, Glowworm is visiting this location at 1530H	
1564	1415	Adjt	CP	All mortars are gone	
1565	1419	CP	B Coy	Holdfast moving to east of your 4 Pl and will work back towards the west keeping on the south side of the road. Suggest you liase with him as to which sub units need be moved	
1566	1425	V Coy	CP	Sunray requests clearance for 1 Pl V Coy to YS548613 for overnight activity	
1567	1435	CP(Rear)	CP	Have to submit to ATF our day by day activity plan until the end of the month. Does Seagull want me to work it out, or will he come to this location for an hour or so to submit it because of long range activity.	

Period from.....H toH Date. 15 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 95.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1568	1444	CP	ATF	Request approval for night task at YS584613	
1569	1454	C Coy	CP	Request approval for night task atx YS555610 for 7 Pl	
1570	1455	CP	CP(Rear)	Reference forecast of activities, Seagull can be contacted at A Coys location	
1571	1458	CP	CP(Rear)	Seagull has returned to this location. Reference forecast of activities TF have advised us what they have planned // Yes but they want to know what we are going to do.	
1572	1500	CP	CP(rREAR)	Seagull returning to your location	
1573	1502	D Coy	CP	Sunray would like same night task as last night in same area.	
1574	1520	B Coy	CP	Holdfast reports vehicles bogged. Cannot proceed this afternoon	
1575	1521	CP	B Coy	Holdfast has visited this location. He's going home.	
1576	1523	CP	CP(rear)	Locstats. B Coy YS538616. C Coy YS57616 . Delete 25 cans. D Coy has cancelled their requirement (LZ locstats for Maintdem)	
1577	1530	CP	ATF	Holdfast has cleared to the west from YS543633He has propped and commenced working back west to YS54363	
1578	1535	B Coy	CP	Holdfast is having much trouble ng bogged, and as ground is similar ahead, he is returning to A Coys location	
1579	1536	CP	ATF	Glowworm is visiting us. Have you any possible time for his visit?	
1580	1538	CP	ATF	Glowworm leaving for your location now	
1581	1539	CP	ATF	Any timings for future intentions? // Glowworm will answer on arrival.	
1582	1545	D Coy	CP	LZ same location as Maintdem received this morning. - YS39614	
1583	1550	D Coy	CP	Have detained 2 people at checkpoint. ID cards are in order, 14 lbs of rice on person and intend to spend night in village. Also 1 bottle whisky.	Passed to ATF
1584	1610	ATF	CP	Clearance requests - OK	
1585	1613	CP	All Coys	Night tasks approved. Send callsign of subunits taking part. // 24,31,41A,51	
1586	1615	ATF	CP	Allowed to carry 2.2 lbs of rice per person. Above this, persons and rice to be taken to Dat Do and handed over to village chief. Particulars of rice and ID cards are to be taken	

Period from.....H toH Date 15 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 96.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1587	1622	CP	Cav Tp	Could you provide a vehicle to take 2 detainees to Dat Do ? //Yes	
1588	1644	CP	D Coy	Time out of 41A will be 1900H	Passed to ATF
1589	1648	Engineers	CP	Holdfast unable to do any more work. Request permission to return to Horseshoe.	
1590	1657	CP	CP(rear)	Reference tomorrows activity, (A)c/s 3, c/s 4 2/3 OA. (B)c/s 2 2 1/3 c/s 5 1/3 c/s OA. Timings. Commence 1000H. Complete at 1300H in worst case. Number of assistants for activity not yet known.	Granted
1591	1709	D Coy	CP	11 Pl reports 2 shots were fired that went over their head. Also 2 flares. Seem to have come from the Horseshoe about 10 minutes ago.	
1592	1720	CP	A Coy	Did any firing come from your location location 20 minutes ago ? // No	
1593	1724	CP	ATF	Will Possum be available on the same basis as today ?	
1594	1726	CP	ATF	D Coy reports 2 small arms shots and 2 flares fired overhead 20 minutes ago. Initially thought to come from ACoys location. However A Coy has not fired. Request check be made through sector.	
1595	1730	Cav Tp	CP	Your Sunray has left this location. Should return in 20 minutes.	
1596	1732	C Coy	CP	7 Pl moving out on night task at 1930H	
1597	1736	D Coy	CP	Reference grid reference for tonk task, Sunray would rather it on the eastern side.	Granted
1598	1752	ATF	CP	Sector has no one in that area. Report any further occurrences.	
1599	1805	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	Passed to D Coy
1600	1828	CP	ATF	We want Possum here at 0800H tomorrow // Fixed	
1601	1840	Cav Tp	CP	Are figures available that my Sunray discussed with your Sunray ? // B Coy + 17, V Coy + 14, CP - 80	
1602	1835	CP	V Coy	Reference that thing I was talking about for your next week, it will be on Monday for 4 and 5.	
1603	1840	ATF	CP	Reference Possum task, it will be on tomorrow as arranged.	
1604	1855	Cav Tp	CP	Locstat YS542607	
1605	1926	D Coy	CP	There is a herd of wild pigs moving through operational area. Had a go with rifle butts but did not do any good.	

Period from.....H toH Date. 15 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 9

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1606	1927	Cav Tp	CP	M79 and H and I through the night. // Can we have azimuth over // My people will come close to you from various directions, mainly from the north and south.	
1607	1959	B Coy	CP	Party leaving now with med case.	
1608	2000	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
1609	2003	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1610	2010	7 Pl	CP	In position now.	
1611	2019	CP	B Coy	Your party has arrived in this location. Patient for Starlight is OK. Party will stay in this location for the night.	
1612	2028	B Coy	CP	Sunray of 6 Pl is coming to your location to pick up the members.	
1613	2039	CO	CP	Ensure that all sectors are warned.	
1614	2045	CP	ATF	Planned activity for tomorrow starts at 1000H	
1615	2048	CP	B Coy	Party returning to your location	
1616	2050	ATF	CP	Have you coordinated with Cav Tp // Yes	
1617	2110	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1618	2200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1619	2300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1620	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
		SIGCEN	CP	RECEIVED 2RAR FORECAST OF ACTIVITIES	OPS 54167 C13

Period from.....H toH Date. 16 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 98.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1621	0100	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1622	0200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1623	0300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1624	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1625	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1626	0622	V Coy	CP	3 Pl V Coy is moving. Warn C Coy	
1627	0627	V Coy	CP	7 Pl returning to C Coys location	
1628	0635	ER 41A	R ER CP	41A moving back to D Coys location	
1629	0640	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
1630	0649	B Coy	CP	c/s24 is back in this location	
1631	0655	C Coy	CP	7 Pl is back in this location now	
1632	ER 0702	CP ATF	Locstat	Locstat no change. Callsigns 24, 31 and 31A have returned to this location SITREP NTR	
1633	0715	V Coy	CP	1 Pl V Coy is back in this location.	
1634	0716	ER D Coy	ATF CP	The road from the check point is now clear	Passed to ATF
1635	0801	CP	ATF	How many Hill Climbers will we have this morning and can you confirm time? // 1000H	
1636	0810	1ATF	CP	You will have 4 sorties of Chinoks. At this stage, we do not know how many aircraft there will be but they will work in conjunction with ALBATROSS.	Passed to D Coy
1637	0840	CP rear	CP	Ref albatross move, a slight amendment. There will be two elements as planned 1st of 3 aircraft, 2nd of two. The first will be B type carrying 5 pers, the second D type with 6 pers. The two elens will land separately Moving to your loc now.	Passed to C Coy
1638	0920	APC	CP	Ready to move.	
1639	0958	B Coy	CP	Will Pioneers liase with us? // SEAGULL MINOR has liased with APC and they will pick up Pioneers here then move to your loc.	
1640	1000	B Coy	CP	Leading ship US. Only small trouble, will be off ground soon.	
1641	1002	D Coy	CO		

Period from.....H toH Date..16. Jul. 68 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...99.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1642	1003	CP	Cav Tp	Did you complete lift of B and V Coys .//Yes.	
1643	1005	CP	1ATF	Lift departed with B and V Coys. Lift of C Coy commenced. There is one US Chinook with minor trouble. D Coy lift commenced.	
1644	1009	CO	CP	Going for a look along Route 328.	
1645	1023	CP	C Coy	How many slicks left?// Four including the one leaving now.	
1646	1040	CO	CP	Last lift C Coy leaving now.	
1647	1042	CP	CO	BHQ lift will be delayed for about 20 mins for refuelling.	
1648	1047	CP	1ATF	C Coy lift complete.	
1649	1101	C Coy	CP	All present back in base	
1650	1102	D Coy	CP	All present back in base	
1651	1129	BHQ	CP	All present back in base	
1652	1144	V Coy	CP	All, present back in base	
1653	1145	Adm Coy	CP1	Our ptl locstat unchanged GR 465675	
1654	1217	Adm Coy	CP	Have found a trench 8 feet deep. It is an old structure but we will blow it	
1655	1310	Adm Coy	CP	Locstat GR 465674// 1ARU ptl moving to SOUTHERN edge of KETH	
1656	1345	Adm Coy	CP	Locstat GR 466676	
1657	1410	Adm Coy	CP	Locstat GR 464682	
1658	1515	1ATF	CP	You are to provide BR standby coy	
1659	1525	Adm Coy	CP	Locstat GR 471684	Passed to S3.
1660	1600	CP	Adm Coy	Return through B Coy at 1730	
1661	1635	Adm Coy	CP	Back in base, closed down	
1662	1701	1ATF	CP	Ref contact to the NORTH. 43 ARVN and unknown number of VC contact at GR 434820. Commenced at approx 1200hrs and went on until about 1600hrs today. 4VC claimed KBA.	
1663	1808	CP	1ATF	PtIs tomorrow, B Coy ptl will be 5 Pl. V Coy, all coy.	

Period from.....H toH Date.16.Jul.67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 100.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1664	1938	CP	1ATF	SITNOR	
1665	2240	CP	1ATF	All accounted for	
1666	2400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1667		SIGCEN	CP	RECEIVED 2 RAR PATROL TASK TABLE 170800-200800H	CIL
1668					
1669					
1670					
1671					

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1672	0400	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1673	0650	C Coy	CP	S 8C will be standing ptl at GR 449665 today.	
1674	0732	B Coy	CP	B Coy syanding ptl will be at GR 451677	
1675	0745	1ATF	CP	1AHU are out of contact with their ptl. V Coy on hi their move out are to be very careful and are to keep slightly E left of their planned route. If they have a spare radio, suggest they tune in on 1AHU internal net.	
1676	0810	1AHU	CP	Locstat of our ptl GR 453694. Ptl is stationary and know that V Coy will be passing near them.	Passed to V Coy
1677	0904	B Coy	CP	S moving now 5B	
1678	0936	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 445704	Passed to 1ATF
1679	0954	5B	CP	Locstat GR 458673	Passed to 1ATF
1680	1025	V Coy	CP	Confirm ether ptl in area is clear of area GR 462671// Confirmed.	
1681	1101	5B	CP	Locstat GR 464671	Passed to 1ATF
1682	1150	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 463709	Passed to 1ATF
1683	1155	5B	CP	Locstat GR 24 67675	Passed to 1ATF
1684	1200	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 467715	Passed to 1ATF
1685	1255	5B	CP	Locstat GR 475685	Passed to 1ATF
1686	1330	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 473719	Passed to 1ATF
1687	1350	D Coy	CP	2 pers 2420/ 600-700 metres out from wire.	Passed to, 1ATF
1688	1522	V COY	CP	Locstat GR480724	
1689	1620	5 P1	CP	Locstat GR 480689. This is our night location	
1690	1625	V Coy	CP	EEEE Locstat GR 485726	
1691	1946	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
1692	2018	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	

Period from.....H toH Date. **17 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **192**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1693	2240	B Coy	CP	Flares reported coming from 5 Plwers to their right front.	
1694	2400	CP SIGLEN	ATF CP	SITREP NTR 2RAR PASSWORDS AND RADIO CODES 210 800 010 0800 H	Passed to ATF C15

Period from.....H toH Date **18 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **103**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1695	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1696	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1697	0600	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1698	0700	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1699	0748	C Coy	CP	C Coy standing patrol has returned returned	
1700	0800	CP	B Coy	Do not send out your standing patrol as ranges are being used.	
1701	0845	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 480694	
1702	0859	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy and 2 Pl V Coy no change. 1 Pl V Coy GR 484722. 2 Pl V Coy GR 485728	Passed to ATF
1703	1010	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 474692	Passed to ATF
1704	1100	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy no change. 1 Pl GR 482717. 2 Pl GR 484738. 3 Pl GR 4822 482729	Passed to ATF
1705	1100	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 475692	Passed to ATF
1706	1200	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy and 1 Pl no change. 2 Pl GR 484740. 3 Pl GR 476723.	Passed to ATF
1707	1202	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 480693	Passed to ATF
1708	1312	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy, 1 Pl and 2 Pl no change. 3 Pl has joined V Coy. 1 Section 3 Pl at GR 482712.	Passed to ATF
1709	1313	5 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	Passed to ATF
1710	1445	5 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	Passed to ATF
1711	1459	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy and 3 Pl no change. 1 Pl GR 470715. 2 Pl GR 491737. 1 Section of 1 Pl in 1 Pls location.	Passed to ATF
1712	1515	B Coy	CP	SITREP from 171800H to 18500H. Sighted tracks in ending at GR 473689 about 24 hours old travelling west to east. Believed to be 2 to 3 people. Also tracks at GR 481689 about 24 hours old travelling west to east used both ways. Our locstats GR 480693 and GR 481639. Ni loc for 5B GR 481689.	
1713	1552	D Coy	CP	Standing ptl moving out	
1714	1555	C Coy	CP	Standing ptl moving out	Passed to 1ATF

Period from.....H toH Date. **18 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **104**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1715	1707	CP	ATF	Night location of 5 Pl GR 481689	
1716	1752	V Coy	CP	Night locstat & map of all V Coy GR 484726	
1717	1942	CP	ATF	SITNOR	Passed to ATF
1718	2000	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1719	2100	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1720	2207	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1721	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	

RECEIVED 2001 200 21

Period from.....H toH Date. **19 XX Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **105**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1722	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1723	0640	A Coy CP		Task completed	
1724	0728	CO	CP	A lot of civilians are being held up at the first check point, ready to go to the gardens. // From Seagull, all the pedestrians were allowed to pass through but no vehicles.	
1725	0735	CP	1ATF	C Coy lift complete, B Coy lift un commenced.	
1726	0800	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR	
1727	0808	APC	CP	In position, awaiting further orders.	
1728	0821	CP	1ATF	B Coy lift complete.	
1729	0824	C Coy	CP	Locstat GR 545593	
1730	0828	CP	CP rear	Tac party lifted off	
1731	0832	CP	1ATF	Tac party lift complete.	
1732	0840	5B	CP	Locstat GR 481689	
1733	0840	CP	CO	C Coy have found a 4" naval shell at GR 515593. Do you wish them to blow it. // Blow all UXBs as we go along. Ensure that civilians are warned.	
1734	0849	B Coy	CP	Locstats 4B GR 511615, 5B GR 481689, 6B GR 512610	
1735	0855	V Coy	CP	Locstats CHQ, 2V and 3V GR 487732, 1V GR 485730	
1736	0900	C Coy 1	CP	Locstats CHQ GR 524614, 7C GR 530614, 8C GR 530613, 9C GR 515613	Passed to ATF
1737	0905	CP	1ATF	Locstats CP, APC elem and elem of A Coy GR 507610 507610.	Passed to ATF
1738	0920	B Coy	CP	SUNRAY MINOR 4B has a small piece of shrapnel in upper arm. I will send him back to your loc.	
1739	0923	CP	1ATF	Request DUSTOFF for 4B member who has slight shrapnel wound after blowing shell	
1740	0927	CP	1ATF	DUSTOFF A. B Coy B. GR 507610 C. 1. Routine 2. 1 sitting 3. Light shrapnel wound in arm 4. Aust. D. 1. Air freq c/s ØB 2. Smoke if required 3. N/A 4. PZ secure 5. Winch not required.	Passed to B Coy

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Rgks
1741	0929	B Coy	CP	Member on way to your loc in 1 min.	
1742	0930	B Coy	CP	MEDECAS. A.213636W. B. NBC Shrapnel wound left am. C.GR 510613 @ 190915H.D. CP loc.	
1743	0937	B Coy	C Coy	Locstat 5B GR 527613.	
1744	0942	B Coy	CP	Moving now.	
1745	0944	CP	B Coy	DUSTOFF has collected member.	
1746	0945	CP	B Coy	Due to slow progress of leading elems, there will be a delay in bringing HOLDFAST forward.	
1747	0950	CO	C Coy	On the left and right as you approach your area of work there are some very suspicious looking clumps which will have to be thoroughly investigated.	
1748	0953	V Coy	CP	Locstats CHQ and 2V GR 485739, 3V GR 491739, 1V GR 481737.	Passed to 1ATF
1749	0955	B Coy	CP	Locstats 4B GR 520615, 6B GR 514612, CHQ with 6B.	Passed to 1ATF
1750	0956	C Coy	CP	SUNRAY of Engrs says area clear for his equipment and the move forward of his elems. There will be some delay in move forward of his elems due to the slow progress of this elem.	
1751	1008	B Coy	CP	Locstat GR 516613	
1752	1022	CP	CO	Our locstat GR 524613.	
1753	1025	CP	CO	There are 5 people working in the area of C Coy's final loc//Check their identity.	
1754	1028	A Coy elm	CP	HOLDFAST elems have moved past our loc.	
1755	1030	1ATF	CP	Roman Ploughs will not be working in your area today due to muddy conditions.	
1756	1030	C Coy	CP	All pers found have ID cards except 8 yr old buffalo boy.	
1757	1043	CP	1ATF	C Coy is in area of obstacle. Remain Recce elems of HOLDFAST have joined up with them, Remainder of HOLDFAST elems have closed up with A Coy elem. They will move forward on orders of recce party. Road clear to obstacle.	
1758	1044	B Coy	CP	6B at GR 530613 now moving South to creek and will come along Southern edge of scrub. 4B is approachin obstacle from North. Pioneers are 100 yds West along road moving to GR 540618.	
1759	1045	B Coy	CP	CHQ now in your loc. 4B GR 530615, 6B GR 530613, Pioneers GR 523614.	
1760	1045	CO	C Coy	Tell HOLDFAST elems around obstacle to disperse.	

DATE 19 Jul 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No 107

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or Detail	Remarks
1761	1056	CP	1ATF	HOLDFAST dems now passing through this loc.	
1762	1056	CP	CO	6B are moving to GR 540606 then to GR 547610.	
1763	1057	C Coy	CP	Locstats CHQ GR 552616, 7C GR 553616, 8C GR 553615, 9C GR 550616	
1764	1058	B Coy	CP	6B GR 538606	
1765	1100	5B	CP	Locstat GR 487688	
1766	1120	CO	CP	First tip load has gone in but has not made much impression.	
1767	1124	B Coy	CP	Locstat GR 532612, 4B 4B GR 542612	
1768	1140	B Coy	CP	Locstat GR 539614	
1769	1150	GP rear	5B	Your pickup has been delayed one hour.	
1770	1155	CP	A?B,C Coys	Locstat GR 541614	
1771	1200	CP	1ATF	Locstats of APCs GR 524613, 538614 , 538614 and 515614.	
1772	1206	V Coy	CP	Locstat of 1V GR492751. Others no change.	
1773	1207	5B	CP	Locstat no change.	
1774	1233	B Coy	CP	Locstats, 4 and 6 Pls no change. A/Tank at GR 540617.	
1775	1235	C Coy	CP	Locstat of 9 Pl is GR 552618. Have completed task to the north.	
1776	1238	B Coy	CP	Locstat 6B GR 546608, B Coy GR 639614	Passed to ATF
1777	1335			To Seagull. Holdfast task delayed by slow turnaround of trucks. Holdfast Sunray has been back to A Coys location to attempt topped this up. If trucks can be speeded up task can be completed by 1830H. If this is not possible, do you intend all my callsign to continue task in this area or use only one of my callsigns on this task overnight and extract the remainder. Reply required ASP for ALBATROSS planning purposes.	Passed to ATF
1778	1338	2V	CP	AT GR 478743 apprehended 9 civilians, 1 male 2 females and 6 children. ID cards in order. Were collecting bamboo shoots.	Passed to ATF
1779	1414	ATF	CP	Take detainees to GR 468750 and Cav Tp will meet them at 1530H	
1780	1442	V Coy	CP	Reference detainees, cannot get to RV before 1615H	V Coy informed ATF informed

Period from.....H toH Date..19 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 10A

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1781	1452	5B	CP	Locstat no change	
1782	1500	CO	CP	Bridge at GR 629654 has had all decking removed. Only steel portion remains	
1783	1518	1 Fd Sqn	CP(rear)	One of our elements pulled up the decking.	ATF, S3, 1 Fd Sqn informed
1784	1518	ATF	CP	If job can be finished by 1830H, we will arrange 5 sorties of Chinook and the remainder by RAAF Chinook at 1830H	CP? ATF informed
1785	1520	CO	CP(rear)	Holdfast still estimates job will be finished by 1800H receiving to the south.	
1786	1535	CP(rear)	CO	Shell Drake at CP rears location with C Coy will engage target GR 555605 // OK. Suspect an observation post also it will be training for our MFC. Artillery will be fired from the Horseshoe.	Passed to ATF
1787	1540			First task nearly complete - just needs a little grading.	
1788	1547	CP(rear)	POSSUM 7	Artillery warning. // Just coming to your location now.	
1789	1549	CO	CP	You can work on time of 1830H	
1790	1555	CP	ATF	First obstacle almost complete. Second task pipe complete and sandbagging in progress	
1791	1602	V Coy	CP	Will RV with Ironsides with 1 odd woman and 1 boy in addition to the other detainees. Eldefly woman does not have an ID card. Total now 11.	Passed to ATF & D(rear)
1792	1607	CP	ATF	Locstats no change. NFR. Have fired 2 Artillery H&I tasks south of our skirmish position	
1793	1609	C Coy	CP(rear)	Holdfast moving back by own means.	
1794	1627	V Coy	CP	Night locstat GR 477747	
1795	1640	CP	ATF	For Seagull. Do we still have 5 Albatross and 1 Chinook // Yes // Arrangement of sorties, LZ C Coy 552616. XXXXX Arrangements in sorties of sorties, first sortie of Hillclimbers to C Coy, first serial of Albatross to B Coy, second of Hillclimbers to C Coy and second of Albatross to B Coy. Hillclimbers ten to B Coy and Albatross to D and C Coys, with one going to B Coy. This way every one is out in 3 lifts. // Will pass to Hawkeye.	Passed to ATF
1796	1654	V Coy	CP	Have carried out RV on time.	
1797	1743	C Coy	CP(rear)	Holdfast task completed. Preparing to move out. We have withdrawn our means from this area.	

Period from.....H toH Date **20 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **110**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1814	0010	CP	V Coy	Crypto message. Your movement tomorrow should not permit your commander to be picked up by helicopter at 300H for movement to his new location for the orders if needed. To be verified by the this callsign.	
1815	0015	CP	5 Pl	Crypto message. Be prepared to return to this location by 1300H tomorrow if needed. To be confirmed by this callsign.	
1816	0036	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR.	
1817	0155	V Coy	CP	Explosions at bearing of 6200 mils range in excess of 4000 metres also small arms and MG fire	
1818	0242	2V	CP	Have seen flare to the south on a bearing of 2000 mils range 2000 metres	
1819	0310	CP	5 Pl	Have you seen any flares to your ath? // No is Informed of action to their north	Passed to ATF
1820	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1821	0650	CP	All Coys, ATF	SITNOR NTR	
1822	0700	V Coy	CP	Locstat no change	
1823	0700	5 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
1824	0710	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 449665	
1825	0710	ATF	CP	81mm attack was diversionary for main attack. Xa Bang received main force Heavy friendly casualties unknown. Cav Tp received 3 light casualties. SNOPIY fired upon by 50 cal. No damage. VC dead unknown but many bodies seen to be removed from around outpost. Enemy engaged with artillery from Blackhorse and Nui Dat. Xa Bang received 40 - 50 mortar rounds. From 0150H to 0218H PUFF THE MAGIC DRAGON and DERINGER fired in support. Planes received 50 cal fire from 3 separate xxxx locations. Enemy breached the wire and massed on the north and east of the post for xxxx attack. Airstrike of CBUs appeared to be effective. 0412H intensity of fire to north of post seemed to be increasing. 0416H enemy moving south along road and then east. Area engaged with artillery.	
1826	0755	V Coy	CP	Request permission to search up to 753 northing	
1827	0810	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 486691	Passed to ATF
1828	0820	CP	V Coy	Reference your request, permission granted for NW corner of ADAM as 753 Northing does touch NW corner of ADAM. But not granted to project your eastern boundary up to the 753 northing.	Passed to ATF

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1829	0821	ATF	CP	Reference V Coys request, negative.	
1830	0830			Received Amendments to Task Table - Ops 57	Passed to V Coy
1831	0839	1 Set 8 Pl	CP	Have now returned to this location	Passed to ATF
1832	0850	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 484698	Passed to ATF
1833	0910	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 477743	Passed to ATF
1834	1000	5 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	Passed to ATF
1835	1043	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy and 2V no change, 1V GR 474739, 3V GR 474745	
1836	1056	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 478690	Passed to ATF
1837	1210	CP	5 Pl	Seagull spoke to Sunray 5 Pl. Locstat GR 474685. He now considers they have completed their task, also very difficult to fix a night location. Can he come home? // Not yet. Is there a creek crossing your area // Looking for one	Passed to ATF
1838	1237	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy and 2V no change, 1V GR 465737, 3V GR 475735 475735	Passed to ATF
1839	1305	CP	V Coy	Cancel activities detailed in last night's message	Passed to all coys
1840	1315	CP	5 Pl	Extend search to area BARRY. Same timings apply. Same route home to be followed	
1841	1350	CP	V Coy	Seagull has given clearance for your return at 211000H on designated routes.	
1842	1405	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy and 3V GR 476744	
1843	1410	5 Pl	CP	So far have searched all area set down to me and 1/3 of new area allocated. It will take me about 3 hrs to get there and about 6 hrs to get back, leaving about 3 hrs in the area. Should I proceed? // From Seagull proceed with task as planned. You are basically there for security reasons.	Passed to ATF
1844	1425	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 473695.	
1845	1427	V Coy	CP	Locstats 1V GR 476746, 2 V GR 479729.	Passed to 1 ATF
1846	1436	V Coy	CP	Our southern most element is 2V	Passed to 1 ATF
1847	1500	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 475689	Passed to ATF
1848	1503	V Coy	CP	Locstat EM V Coy and 3V GR 478739, 1V and 2V GR no change	Passed to ATF
1849	1540	D Coy	CP	Strength for tomorrow - 111	Passed to ATF

Period from.....H toH Date. **20 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **112**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1850	1540	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 477694	
1851	1600	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy and 3V GR 475733, 1V GR482737, 2V GR 469732	Passed to ATF
1852	1650	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 478699	Passed to ATF
1853	1700	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy and 3V GR 475724, 2V GR 466724, 1V GR 486738	Passed to ATF
1854	1717	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 479700	Passed to ATF
1855	1825	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy, 1V and 3V GR 475720, 2V GR 465719	Passed to ATF
1856	1830	CP	ATF	Tomorrows patrols. 9 Pl area KEITH. 8 Pl area MIKE.	Passed to ATF
1857	2015	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1858	2015	CP	All Coys	SITREP	
1859	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
<p>RECEIVED OP AMM OPS 57 REF PTL SERIAL 248/67</p> <p>REQUEST FOR AIR RECCO OPS 58</p> <p>INTRODUCTION TO REINFORCEMENTS R85211011</p>					<p>H 9</p> <p>H 10</p> <p>H "</p>

Period from.....H toH Date. **21 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **113**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1860	0223	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1861	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1862	0645	C Coy	CP	Locstat of standing patrol GR 449665	
1863	0655	CP	All Coys	SITREP	
1864	0715	C Coy	CP	9 Pl departing this location.	
1865	0729	V Coy	CP	Is proposed location for RV this morning GR 447721 // No Vehicles have been arranged for you at the entrance of this location. Seagull not available Will attempt clearance clearance to get them GR you gave.	
1866	0730	8 Pl	CP	Leaving now.	
1867	0758	CP	V Coy	Reference your last - denied. RV to be at GR 437694	
1868	0800	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 455672	
1869	0817	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 459669	
1870	0828	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 454713	Passed to ATF
1871	0828	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 483702	Passed to ATF
1872	0833	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 453681	Passed to ATF
1873	0910	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 466669	Passed to ATF
1874	0935	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 441699	Passed to ATF
1875	0935	8 Pl	CP	Locstat EM X no change. Have checked line to GR 466672. Shelldrake is receiving targets	
1876	0945	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 453707	
1877	0950	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 486700	Passed to ATF, 7RAR
1878	0951	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 452696	Passed to ATF
1879	1010	CP	8 Pl	XXX In order to allow use of D Coy range, we should like you to concentrate concentrate your activities for the next 2 days north of line SENSE	Passed to ATF

Period from.....H toH Date **21 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **114**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1880	1030	9 Pl	CP	Locstat gr no change. Plan to remain here for 30 mins.	
1881	1035	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 471670	
1882	1055	V Coy	CP	Back in this location	Passed to ATF
1883	1100	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 477694	
1884	1107	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 476668	Passed to ATF
1885	1126	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 474668	
1886	1154	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 448701	Passed to ATF
1887	1155	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 474684	Passed to ATF
1888	1209	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 446703	Passed to ATF
1889	1209	CP	ATF	SITREP. Locstats passed as given.	
1890	1300	CP	ATF	Locstats 5,8,9, Pls no change	
1891	1318	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 470660	
1892	1347	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 468664	
1893	1350	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 470680	Passed to ATF
1894	1353	9 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	" " "
1895	1432	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 449705	" " "
1896	1445	5 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 460684	Passed to ATF
1897	1446	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 465664	" " "
1898	1507	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 468664	" " "
1899	1521	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 456705	" " "
1900	1532	5 Pl	CP	In this loc now	" " "
1901	1550	ATF	CP	Maj. Newman to ring Maj. Power ASP	
1902	1601	8 Pl	CP	Locstat no change. Remaining in this loc until further notice. Ni Loc will be 470660	Passed to ATF
1903	1625	Adjt	D Coy	To Maj Knell. Warning Order. Be XXXX at this loc at 1715 hrs. Ring 2IC. No move before 0900	
1904	1634	9 Pl	CP	Locstat 446703	

Period from.....H toH Date. **21. Jul. 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **115**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1905	1645	CP	A Coy	From S3. You are to stay in your present loc until otherwise told by me (except for night tasks). You must be back by 0800 hrs tomorrow. Be warned that you will have extra activities not forecast in areas PERCY, ROD, JOHN, and the Eastern portion of your area.	
1906	1650	A Coy	CP	Confirm that POSSUM for OC A Coy will be here at 0800 hrs.....Confirmed	
1907	1700	RP's	CP	A vehicle driven by L/Cpl KURBY, due back at 1600H has not returned. 3 other passengers	Passed to Adjutant
1908	1703	ATF	CP	Deputy Cmdr not coming to tea at Offrs Mess tonight.	Passed to 2IC
1909	1735			Enquiry made at ALSG ref vehicle. No answer, but looking into it.	
1910	1735	8 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
1911	1736	CP	ATF	Locstats no change. Night Locstats 8 Pl 470660. 9 Pl no change	
1912	1745	S3	CP	D Coy now net standby coy. V Coy now standby Coy	Passed to D & V Coys.
1913	1750	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for Eastings 51 to 54, Northings 64 to 67.....Granted.	
1914	1755	S3	CP	Inform D & Sp Coys that Sp not to use D Coy range tomorrow until cleared by CP. D Coy has first to be cleared of danger area.	Passed to Maj KNELL
1915	1733	TPT	CP	Vehicle 108-636 returned from Vung Tau.	
1916	1800	8 Pl	CP	Ni Locstat 470660	Passed to 2IC
1917	1802	9 Pl	CP	Ni Locstat 447703	Passed to ATF
1918	1900	CP	ATF	Locstats as reported earlier, no change. NTR	Passed to ATF
1919	1910	C Coy	CP	C Coy wish to book C Coy range between 220830 and 221230	
1920	1915	B Coy7	CP	SITNOR	
1921	1917	D Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1922	1918	Mer	CP	All present and accounted for	
1923	1920	C Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1924	1921	V Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1925	1925			Practice mortar alert	
1926	1931	8 Pl	CP	Moving to ni loc now	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1927	1940	Sp Coy	CP	All present and correct	
1928	1941	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
1929	1950	CP	C Coy	Ref serial 1919 negative. Due to 8 Pl in danger area. Use D Coy range if required.	
1930	2000	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1931	2040	ATF	CP	Tell S3 to contact S3 TF on other means	
1932	2103	ATF	CP	Your ACPHN requested to report to ACORN this loc for ACORN briefing at 0845H	Passed to S3
1933	2158	D Coy	CP	All present and accounted for	IO answered call
1934	2200	Mor	CP	All present and accounted for	
1935	2213	B Coy	CP	All present and accounted for	
1936	2226	C Coy	CP	All present and accounted for	
1937	2240	7RAR	CP	A vehicle now departing this loc. RSM and party	Passed to 2IC at 2228
1938	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1939		CP	2RAR	PASSWORDS & POINTS OF ORIGIN PERIOD 210800 - 010800H	C15
1940		CP	2RAR	FORECASTE OF ACTIVITIES 22 JULY 26 JULY	C16
1941		CP	2RAR	VISIT TO 2RAR BY NZ COS MAJ GEN RB DAWSON 23 JULY	H12
1942					
1943					
1944					
1945					

Period from.....H toH Date **22 Jul .67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **117**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1946	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1947	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1948	0600	D Coy	CP	NTR	
1949	0615	V Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1950	0616	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1951	0635	8 P18	CP	Locstat 469663	
1952	0645	V Coy	CP	NTR	
1953	0650	B Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1954	0650	Mer	CP	SITNOR	
1955	0652	D Coy	CP	SITNOR	
1956	0700	8 P1	CP	Locstat 471670	
1957	0710	8 P1	CP	Locstat 472674	Passed to ATF
1958				C Coy to be informed when D Coy range to start so that standing Ptl can be brought in.	Passed to ATF
1959	0713	9 P1	CP	Locstat 447703	
1960	0740	8 P1	CP	Locstat 470675	Passed to ATF
1961	0803	S3	CP	D Coy time out 0900H. Out through C Coy gate. No firing on ranges until D Coy is clear of the area.	Passed to ATF Passed to Sp Coy
1962	0804	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
1963	0817	S3	CP	7 P1 will be coming up on the air shortly. There will be a section outside the wire protecting the engineers	
1964	0821	B Coy	CP	Standing ptl will be going out	
1965	0829	D Coy	CP	Reporting into net	
1966	0835	9 P1	CP	Locstat 447703	
1967	0841	9 P1	CP	Locstat no change	Passed to ATF
1968	0900	D Coy	CP	Locstat 437663	Passed to ATF

Period from.....H toH Date. **22 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **118**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1969	0927	8 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
1970	0927	9 Pl	CP	Locstat 447703	Passed to ATF
1971	0930	D Coy	CP	Locstat 443675	Passed to ATF
1972	0946	8 Pl	CP	Locstat 474676	Passed to ATF
1973	0955	C Coy	CP	Standing ptl now in	Passed to ATF
1974	0955	CP	CSM POPE	Permission given to fire on range	Passed to S3
1975	1000	CP	ATF	TF notified range to be used from 1010	OK'd by S3
1976	1005	8 PL	CP	Locstat 476676	
1977	1010	CP	D Coy	Confirm last Locstat.....452688	
1978	1043	S3	CP	B Coy to use D Coy range tomorrow afternoon	Passed to ATF
1979	1045	8 Pl	CP	Locstat 478672	
1980	1046	9 Pl	CP	Locstat 447703	Passed to ATF
1981	1052	CP	161 Recce	OC A Coy is to be picked up at 1200H instead of 1100H	Passed to ATF
1982	1100	QM	CP	Require 6 men for work parties..... S3 notified, V Coy to supply.....QM notified	
1983	1115	D Coy	CP	Locstat 453700	
1984				Passed to 9 Pl and D Coy that they are close to each other.	
1985	1120	CP	Mor	Have poeple been firing on range.....NO	
1986	1124	Mor	CP	Are all patrols clear of our area.....Permission was given at 1000H.....We have just completed changing arcs.	
1987	1126	8 Pl	CP	Locstat 473673	
1988	1130	D Coy	CP	Locstat 453705	Passed to ATF
1989	1200	CP	C Coy	D Coy range will be used this afternoon, do not send standing ptl back out.	Passed to ATF
1990	1215	D Coy	CP	Locstat 460710	
1991	1230	D Coy	CP	Locstat 463715	Passed to ATF
1992	1245	D Coy	CP	Locstat 464717. Have cleared to 469717	Passed to ATF

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
1993	1333	D Coy	CP	Locstat no change moving from this locat. SHORT STEP + 1½	
1993	1344			Received R875-1-1 of 21 July. Placed in Duty Offrs file.	
1994	1346	RSM	CP	Request 10 men with weapons to report to Bn Ammo dump at 230800H.	
1999	1433	D Coy	C P	Locstat no change	Passed to ATF
1996	1434	9 Pl	CP CP	Locstat GR 447703	
1997	1435	8 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
1998	1505	D Coy	CP	Found a number of 2 inch diameter holes, 4 ft deep in a straight line located at GR 463717. Holes were probed to a depth of 10 ft. They were man made. An investigating further so will probably be late into new location.	Passed to Adjt
1999	1600	8 Pl	CP	Locstat no change/	
2000	1601	D Coy	CP	Locstat no change	
2001	1601	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 447703 - no change.	
2002	1607	CP	D Coy	Continues with original task.	
2003	1614	D Coy	CP	Will require a further 20 minutes to investigate holes. Is this OK ? // Yes	
2004	1625	CP	ATF	SITREP - Locstats. 8 Pl is at GR 477673, 9 Pl is at GR447703, D Coy at GR 464717 have found several holes, 2 inches in diameter and 4 ft deep. Are investigating and will then move on.	
2005	1635	CP	V Coy	1 Section to report to C Coy gate at 0800H as protection for engineers.	
2006	1650	D Coy	CP	Dug 1 hole to 7 ft - no result. Another hole to 4 ft had a bad smell. Are continuing with original task.	Passed to ATF
2007	1654	7 Pl	CP	Back in location.	
2008	1702	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 447705	
2009	1735	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 448728	Passed to ATF
2010	1743	8 Pl	CP	Night locstat GR 476672	
2011	1750	CP	ATF	Night locstats. 9 Pl GR 447705, 8 Pl GR 476672. D Coy is still moving.	

Period from.....H toH Date. **22 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **129**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2012	1820	ATF	CP	Live booby trap at gr GR 468792	
2013	1830	D Coy	CP	10 and 12 Pls in new location. Locstats will be given later.	
2014	1906	8 Pl	CP	Moving to night location now.	Passed to ATF
2015	1910	D Coy	CP	Night locstat GR 434739	
2016	1915	CP	ATF	No ground clearance in EH YS 4273	Passed to ATF
2017	1915			Suspected attack on northern outpost - Xa Bang - confirmed by ATF - scrambling chopper GR 445835 - Patrol withdrawing back to post. Arty engaging. ARVN Coy was attacked. VC strength approximately company size.	
2018	2010	CP	D Coy	Have you been monitoring the activity in GR 4483. Possible VC Coy clashed with an ARVN Coy at GR 445884. Possum investigating.	
2019	2020	CP	ATF	NTR	
2020	2045	D Coy	CP	We can hear sporadic small arms fire at a bearing of 3800 mils // This would be coming from the disturbance at Xa Bang. // No, it appears to be coming from the south	Passed to ATF
2021	2047	CP	D Coy	ATF has no record of firing.	
2022	2047	CP	9 Pl	Did you hear any small arms fire // No	
2023	2055	D Coy	CP	Sporadic fire has begun again // Will let you know as soon as we get anything.	
2024	2105	CP	ATF	Reference these mm reports of small arms fire, nothing to report from our mm elements	
2025	2105	CP	9 Pl	Restrictions imposed on your movements are now lifted	
2026	2105	D Coy	CP	Now hear MG fire at bearing of 5000 mils at middle distance.	
2027	2300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Locstats no change	Passed to ATF
2028	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Visit to 2 RAR of Australian for the Army accompanied by Sec to the Army and Como AFV Tues 27 Jul 67 2RAR TASK TABLE 240800 310800 H	H13 C17A

Period from.....H toH Date. **23 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **121**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2029	0115	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2030	0300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2031	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2032	0600	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2033	0613	D Coy	CP	Have attained our objective and it is now secure	
2034	0650	D Coy	CP	First Hillclimber dropped load from about 6 ft and cargo is damaged. But cargo from second Hillclimber is OK.	Passed to ATF
2035	0651	C Coy	CP	Standing patrol is at GR 449665	
2036	0708	B Coy	CP	Standing patrol now in position - consists of only 3 men.	
2037	0817	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 471671	
2038	0830	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 452705	Passed to ATF
2039	0847	98	CP	Locstats. D Coy and 11 Pl GR 446742, 12 Pl GR 447745, elements of 12 Pl at GR 4451743 4451743	Passed to ATF
2040	0859	D Coy	CP	Holdfast elements now in our location.	Passed to ATF
2041	0927	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 462702. Will be establishing a base camp here and will look for a suitable location for our night task.	Passed to ATF
2042	0938	A Coy	CP	We will require a second interpreter as from tomorrow // none available. Nor are we likely to have any for 2 days	Passed to ATF
2043	1200	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 465700	
2044	1200			Received Received Task Tables for period from 240800H to 310800H	Passed to ATF
2045	1215	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 462702	
2046	1220	GS02	CP	Acorn to TF for intelligence briefing on Op Cairns at 1500H	Passed to ATF
2047	1307	CP	V,B,C Coys	Firing on D Coy range this afternoon. Report when your standing patrols are in. // B and C Coy standing patrols are in.	Passed to I.O.
2048	1310	D Coy	CP	Maintdem No 1	Passed to Echelon

Period from.....H toH Date. **23 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **122**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2049	1325	8 Pl	CP	Locs tat GR 467672	
2050	1350	CP	8 Pl	Can you continue your activities tomorrow without coming further south than the line talked about earlier // Yes	Passed to ATF
2051	1352	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 467673	
2052	1355	CP	4 Pl	Standing patrols have returned so you may continue training.	
2053	1405	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR469705	
2054	1509	D Coy	CP	Locstat no change	
2055	1609	8 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
2056	1613	9 Pl	CP	Night locstat GR 462702	Passed to ATF
2057	1620	CP	ATF	Request permission to fire mortars at about 1700 hours to register 2 DFs for 9 Pl. Will be in Eastings 46 - 47 and Northings 69 - 79	" " "
2058	1702	8 Pl	CP	Night locstat GR 478673	Granted by ATF
2059	1715	CP	D Coy	Are you going to withdraw your sub elements to your position tonight ? // We will be located together when Shelldrake moves	Ground clearance by 2RAR
2060	1740	8 Pl	CP	Locstat Locstat GR 471671	Passed to ATF
2061	1755	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 476673	
2062	1810	98	CP	Hillolimber has just arrived for shifting Shelldrake	Passed to ATF
2063	1918	CP	ATF	Night locstats. 8 Pl GR 478673 and 9 Pl GR 462702	" " "
2064	1921	D Coy	CP	Shelldrake clear of area concentrated.	
2065	1941	CP	ATF	Allx Coys Sitnor	
2066	1942	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 444742	
2067	1948	V Coy	CP	Flare sighting - 2200 mils at 6000 metres	Passed to ATF
2068	1950	D Coy	CP	Flare (Orange) - 2600 mils at 600 yds	
2069	1951	V Coy	CP	3 flares, same bearing and distance	Passed to ATF

Period from.....H toH Date **23 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **123**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2070	2030	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2071	2105	S3	1 Fdt Sqn	C Coy will provide 14 men as a protection party for the Roman Ploughs	
2072	2200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2073	2222	CP	2i/c	All present and accounted for.	
2074	2300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2075	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
				RECEIVED 2RAR OPD 6 63/67 OP CAIRNS	C17

Period from.....H toH Date...**24 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No....**124**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2076	0300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Locstats no change	
2077	0600	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2078	0700	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2079	0742	D Coy	CP	Have commenced lift off.	
2080	0748	D Coy	CP	First lift completed. No contact	Passed to ATF
2081	0755	CP	ATF	LZ for D Coy is GR 483655	" " "
2082	0804	C Coy	CP	Standing patrol has returned	
2083	0805	8 Pl	CP	One of our elements will be remaining in this location until we have completed the task	Passed to ATF
2084	0820	D Coy	CP	Locstats. D Coy , 10 Pl and 11 Pl at GR 484655	
2085	0822	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 479678	Passed to ATF
2086	0833	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 451698	
2087	0835	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 477689	Passed to ATF
2088	0847	8 Pl	CP	We have returned to our previous location and rejoined our other element at GR479678	" " "
2089	0850	D Coy	CP	Complete in this location and awaiting Maintdem which is on its way	" " "
2090	0920	D Coy	CP	Second Maintdem complete.	" " "
2091	0937			Received Addendum and copy of 14/58 of Ops 63/67 - Op Cairns	
2092	0945	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 452694	
2093	0945	V Coy	CP	1V is back in this location	Passed to ATF
2094	1006	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 456694	" " "
2095	1053	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 459698	" " "
2096	1130	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 456698	" " "
2097	1159	D Coy	CP	We have found some mysterious holes which we would like you to check on. They are 12 ft in diameter and range from 8 - 10 ft deep and are in groups everywhere. It is doubtful if they are water exploration as they are only 7 - 8 ft apart. // Can you tell if they were dug by hand or machine // Too deep and narrow for a hand shovel// Any civilians in your area // Yes, but the holes are in fairly dense	" " "

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2098	1226	S3	CP	jungle // If you mk have time, grab on e of the civiliaas and ask them through the interpreter. If unsuccessful, grab another// Met some, but could not entice them in. It would take 2 hours to go back, would prefer not to as we are 1000 yds away now. We found 20 plus holes the day before yesterday and the same number again today.	
2099	1230	8 P1	CP	Contact patrol in area MIKE. Restrict tomorrows activities to same area as today	Informed 8 P1
2100	1302	D Coy	CP	Seagull will xxxxxx explain on their return Locstat no fx change.	Passed to ATF
2101	1326	9 P1	CP	Locstats. D Coy and 11 P1 GR 505669	" " "
2102	1430	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 456694	
2103	1437	D Coy	CP	D Coy heard firing from direction of 11 P1s location but is unable to contact them. Would you contact them? ...We are now able to contact them and the firing did not come from their location.	
2104	1514	9 P1	CP	Locstats. D Coy and 10 P1 GR 505669, 11 P1 at GR 500672, 12 P1 at GR 505660.	
2105	1534	8 P1	CP	Night tasks - 11 P1 at GR 498670 and 12 P1 at GR 505660	
2106	1540	CP	ATF	Locstat for night task - GR 455696	
2107	1623	7 P1	CP	Locstat no change. Night locstatat GR 471671	
2108	1707	V Coy	CP	SITREP. Locstats passed as received	
2109	1710	CP	8 P1, D Coy	Have completed our task and are moving back to C Coy	Passed to ATF
2110	1712	A Coy	CP	2V have seen 3 flares at a bearing of 1600 mils, range 3000 metres	Passed to ATF
2111	1722	CP	A Coy	Have you seen any flares to the east of our location ? // No	Passed to G2 - confirmed
2112	1855	8 P1	CP	To Seagull. Reference Operation Order 6, parat 1 B 2. Suggest for security reasons that this is moved 1500H yds to the south	
2113	1906	D Coy	CP	Reference last, all confirmed. Give exact location to OC V Coy.	
2114	1912	9 P1	CP	Now in night locstat	Passed to ATF
				Night tasks in location	Passed to ATF
				Now in night locstat	

Period from.....H toH Date. **24 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **126**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2115	1950	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
2116	2225	CP21/c	21/c	All Coys accounted for	
2117	2400	CP	XXXXXXXXXX ATF	SITREP NTR	
				CP 2 RAR Received Forecast of Activities 25 Jul, 31 Jul, Ops 64/67 24 July C 18	
				Amendments to Patrol Task Table, 24 - 31 July 67 C 19	

Period from.....H toH Date **25 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **127**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2118	0200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2119	0300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2120	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Locstats no change	
2121	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2122	0622	D Coy	CP	Reference night activity - NTR	
2123	0638	9 Pl	CP	Will be remaining at in present locstat. Shall send sub units out from that location	Passed to ATF
2124	0645	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 469671	
2125	0646	CP	ATF	Locstats. 8 Pl as reported. Remainder no change.	Passed to ATF
2126	0715	8 Pl	CP	Request permission to RTU at 1400H // From Seagull, RTU time given, restrictions in area lifted at 1200H. Cover any area not already done.	
2127	0805	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2128	0830	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 456695. Shall be doing tasks from this location.	
2129	0830	8 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	Passed to ATF
2130	0831	D Coy	CP	Locstat no change	" " "
2131	0935	D Coy	CP	Locstat of 12 Pl for DUSTOFF. GR 508654. (1) Priority (2) 1 sitting (3) Diarrhea (4) Australian	" " "
2132	0950	D Coy	CP	Locstats. D Coy no change. 10 Pl GR 517672. 11 Pl GR 498676. 12 Pl no change. In 11 Pls location have found a company size camp approximately 1 month old. Shows signs of recent use. 11 Pl is investigating.	
2133	0950	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 471670	
2134	1020	D Coy	CP	A. MEDEVAC 2784787L B. Diarrhea C. Nil Evacuated to CP at 251020H	Passed to ATF
2135	1045	D Coy	CP	11 Pl found nothing in the enemy camp. Also, we have found the tail of a 650 lb bomb. It was not damaged.	Passed to Adjt
2136	1150	D Coy	CP	Locstats. 10 Pl GR 519669. 11 Pl GR 504678. 12 Pl GR 507648	" " "
					Passed to ATF

Period from.....H toH Date. **25 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **128**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2137	1145	8,9 Pls	CP	Locstats no change	
2138	1210	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 469668	Passed to ATF
2139	1222	8 Pl	CP	Locstat gr GR 467663 There are many buffalà at this location. A boy here was told to leave the area.	" " "
2140	1240	8 Pl	CP	Leaving a sub unit in this locstat while the remainder move on a task	" " "
2141	1253	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 465663	
2142	1255	8 Pl	CP	Camp is 75 metres x 150 metres. Facing to east. Is a platoon plus position that has been changed to a company position. Various fighting pits with 2 ft of overhead cover connected by communications trenches. 2 huts with numerous cooking pots Vacated in a hurry as no attempt to destroy. About 2 months since abandoned	Passed to ATF
2143	1324	9 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
2144	1328	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 468660	
2145	1400	D Coy	CP	In our location found an old food cache, previously found by friendly forces. Rice was distributed over the ground	Passed to ATF
2146	1437	D Coy	CP	Locstats no change	Passed to ATF
2147	1518	D Coy	CP	Locstats. D Coy no change. 10 Pl GR 514670. 11 Pl 508665. 12 Pl GR 506660	
2148	1520	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 463699	Passed to ATF
2149	1530	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR458662	" " "
2150	1551	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 452665	" " "
2151	1600	C Coy	CP	8 Pl has returned to this location. Has closed down	" " "
2152	1605	9 Pl	CP	Locstat no change. Sunray is out looking for a night task area.	" " "
2153	1625	D Coy	CP	Reference the food cache previously reported, has been destroyed by animals and not friendly forces as first thought. Was capable of holding 200 - 400 lbs of rice	Passed to ATF
2154	1626	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2155	1636	9 Pl	CP	Locstat for night task GR 458693	
2156	1645	D Coy	CP	All elements now in this location	Passed to ATF
2157	1712	ATF	CP	An ARVN soldier reports 2 coys of VC at GR 519552 and GR 523552	" " "
					Passed to B,V Coys

Period from.....H toH Date..25 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..129.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2158	1730	CP	D Coy ³	Reference our OPS 6, should you be required to act on this, you should not be too spread over your area and you should be near the PZ.	
2159	1731	D Coy	CP	Took some civilians down to look at the holes found yesterday, but they refused to go into the jungle.	Passed to ATF
2160	1735	D Coy	CP	Reference the camp found by 11 Pl, there are signs of recent activity, and fresh stacks of panjis have been cut north of this camp. Intend to move to this location tomorrow and investigate further. Reference the food cache, was approximately 6 months old. Shelter destroyed.	Passed to ATF
2161	1750	CP	ATF	7 Pl is the patrol going into LES - KEN tomorrow.	
2162	1800	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2163	1834	CP	9 Pl	Inform us when you are in location for night task // Will be in location by 1900H	
2164	1843	D Coy	CP	Reference task tomorrow, want no fire in 4968 - 5068	
2165	1849	CP	ATF	Locstat of 9 Pl is GR458692 from 1900H	Passed to Arty
2166	1922	9 Pl	CP	Tracer rounds landing 40 yds from us	
2167	1945	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	Passed to ATF, 7 RAR
2168	2000	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Locstats no change.	
2169	2110	B Coy	CP	6 Pl gun pit reports very bright light to their front at ground level which burnt for 30 secs. Bearing 1600 mils at 300 metres - from GR 447674	C, D Coys & ATF informed
2170	2112	ATF	CP	There has been a report of an explosion in V Coys intended area. Have they moved out yet? Yes No	
2171	2115	C Coy	CP	Reference B Coys sighting, saw flare 3000 metres to the east	
2172	2116	D Coy (rear)	CP	Saw bright light to our front - burnt for several minutes	Passed to ATF
2173	2117	D Coy	CP	No flares sighted or triggered.	" " "
2174	2120	V Coy (rear)	CP	No flares fired. One of our patrols sighted a flare towards the Horseshoe. Flares are in area of Horseshoe.	
2175	2209	CP	ATF	NTR	

Period from.....H toH Date. **25 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **130**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2176	2230	CP	21/c	All present and correct.	
2177	2247	CO	CP	Has V Coy moved yet ? // No	
2178	2315	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2179	2343	V Coy	CP	V Coy - GREAT EXPECTATIONS - NTR	
2180				CP 2 RAR Visit to 2 RAR by Foreign Military Attache Corps. Wed 2 Aug 67 R 875 - 1 - 1	CO, S3, ATF informed
				CP 2 RAR Routine Orders Part 1, Nui Dat 25 Jul 67, VB/67	H 14
				CP 2 RAR. Visit to 2 RAR by Minister for the Army, Thursday 27 Jul 67. AMM No 1 R875 - 1 - 1	H 15
					H 16

Period from.....H toH Date. **26 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **131**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2180	0045	ATF	CP	Request ground clearance YS 4873 and YS 4872 // Granted	
2181	0100	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2182	0145	ATF	CP	Long Dien mortared and automatic fire exchanged. Enemy withdrew to Long Ha hill or through the fence.	All callsigns informed
2183	0200	ATF	CP	Arty firing on GR 435570, GR 427617 on suspected escape route. Small arms fire at v GR 395505 at Phuoc Tienh	
2184	0300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2185	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2186	0457	V Coy	CP	HOT PANTS	
2187	0626	C Coy	CP	Our standing patrol will be at GR 449665	CO, S3, ATF informed
2188	0657	CP	All Coys	Sitner	
2189	0858	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 466673	Passed to ATF
2190	0902	9 Pl	CP	Locstat GR GR 453672	
2191	0906	D Coy	CP	An ALBATROSS to the south of us has opened fire.	
2192	0910	ATF	CP	The firing was ground fire, not an ALBATROSS	ATF informed
2193	0900	D Coy	CP	Reference firing, it was definitely from ALBATROSS	Passed to D Coy
2194	0925	C Coy	CP	9 Pl is back in this location now.	ATF informed
2195	0928	7 Pl	CP	Locstat gr GR 466674	ATF, S3, informed
2196	0935	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 504678. Have found new tracks 1-2 people and 1-2 days old. Sighted snake to the north. Am investigating	Passed to ATF
2197	0940	CP	ATF	SITREP. Locstats passed as received	
2198	0942	CP	D Coy	Reference your last, there was small arms fire reported to be firing at POSSUM 5 minutes ago at GR 476686	
2199	0945	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 536590	Passed to ATF

Period from.....H toH Date **26 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **132**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2200	0958	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 504680. Found panji stakes not more than one week old. Appear to have been cut by 2 - 3 people.	Passed to ATF
2201	1000	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR471680	
2202	1006	CP	ATF	SITREP. Locstats passed as received	
2203	1030	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 472685	
2204	1034	V Coy	CP	Locstat no change.	
2205	1043	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for GR 477695 // Not granted as 7 Pl is within 1000 yds	
2206	1045	ATF	CP	Ask 7 Pl if they have heard any small arms fire. // From 7 Pl. No, are moving north from last locstat.	
2207	1105			Received RB75-1-1. Visit to 2 RAR by Minister of the Army. - Amendment. Received RB75-1-1. Visit to 2 RAR by Foreign Military Attache Corps	Filed Duty Offr File " " " "
2208	1120	CP	ATF	Locstats passed as received	
2209	1123	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 541589	
2210	1125	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 475690	
2211	1150	A Coy	CP	Have received the interpreter	
2212	1151	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 505686	
2213	1155	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 473693	
2214	1201	A Coy	CP	Reference obstacle on Route 23, it has now been cleared	
2215	1206	CP	ATF	Locstats passed as received	
2216	1225	VCoy	CP	Locstat GR 546585	
2217	1227	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	Passed to ATF
2218	1339	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 473700	" " "
2219	1405	D Coy	CP	Medevac. 1. Priority 2. 1 sitting 3. FVO 4. Australian (1) Air Frequency (2) Smoke (3 and 4) Not Applicable (5) Nil. Locstat of pickup point GR 505686	" " "
2220	1427	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 469705	
2221	1432	D Coy	CP	Medevac picked up.	

Period from.....H toH Date. **26 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **133**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2222	1447	D Coy	CP	Noticas (A) 212599 B (B) FUD (C) NIL (D) Evacuated to CP's location at 261440H	
2223	1451	D Coy	CP	All my elements have moved from this location but are within 300 yds.	
2224	1510	CP	V Coy	5 VC sighted at GR 540562. Were being engaged by Arty. May flee north.	
2225	1511	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 469706	
2226	1513	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy, 1V and 2V GR 543583. 3V at GR 545580	
2227	1520	CP	All Coys	Pull in your standing patrols as DFs are about to be fired in front of D Coy.	
2228	1526	V Coy	CP	3V reported heavy automatic fire on bearing of 4000 mils. Seems to be directed at POSSUM	Passed to ATF, S3
2229	1543	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
2230	1550	Exfax	ER	All standing patrols now in.	
2231	1607	7 Pl	CP	Locstats no change	
2232	1613	V Coy	CP	Locstats no change	
2233	1616	D Coy	CP	Locstats. 12 Pl GR 507687, D Coy no change, 10 Pl GR505692, 11 Pl GR 502687	Passed to ATF
2234	1704	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
2235	1707	D Coy	CP	All callsigns now back in this location	
2236	1715	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
2237	1726	V Coy	CP	3 VC sighted at GR 537564, 5 VC sighted at GR 545564	
2238	1730	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 545582	
2239	1733	7 Pl, D Coy	CP	Locstats no change	Passed to ATF
2240	1735	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 469706	
2241	1745	7 Pl	CP	Locstat for night task GR 469707	
2242	1745	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 505686	Passed to ATF
2243	1756	S3	V Coy	The restriction placed on V Coy reference going east of 55 existing or south of Soui Ba is lifted.	
2244	1758	V Coy	CP	Night location is where V Coy will be until 0200H	

Period from.....H toH Date **26 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **134**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2245	1820	ATF	CP	Request clearance on the following GR : 529569, 531568, 532561, 537566, 541569, 545572, 530571	GRANTED
2246	1900	CP	ATF	Locstats no change. 7 Pl not yet in night location.	
2247	1904	7 Pl	CP	From our location, automatic weapon fire fire bearing 4100 mils range 2000 metres	
2248	1909	A Coy	CP	Night activity as normal	Passed to ATF
2249	1914	CP	7 Pl	H and I target 1500 metres east of your location	
2250	1928	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
2251	1945	CP	All Coys	Sitnor	
2252	1945	7 Pl	CP	In position now.	
2253	1948	B Coy	CP	GREAT EXPECTATIONS	Passed to ATF
2254	1951	D Coy	CP	Mortar primaries bearing 0600 mils in far distance	Passed to S3, ATF
2255	1954	CP	D Coy	Reference your last, contact reported in direction you indicate, friendly Shell Drake fire is falling in the area. Contact reported by an element of Ironsides	Passed to ATF
2256	2013	D Coy	CP	.50 cal fire at bearing of 4050 mils	
2257	2015	D Coy	CP	Mortar primary - bearing 3700 mils middle distance.	Passed to ATF
2258	2150	B Coy	CP	SANDRA DEE (Lake)	Passed to ATF
2259	2219	CP	2i/o	All accounted for.	Passed to CO, S3, ATF
2260	2300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2261	2327	B Coy	CP	BILLY JOE (Swing south)	
2262	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	Passed to S3, CD, ATF
				CP 2 RAR Message Form - AFPO4 and Detachment H17	
				CP 2 RAR Visit by CMF Officers to 2 RAR R 875 - 67 - 2. H18	

Period from.....H toH Date..... **27 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **135**

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2263	0100	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2264	0154	Arty Tac	CP	Request ground clearance for the following GRs - 529569, 531568, 532561, 537566, 524569, 541569, 550561, 545572 // All granted except GR 545572	
2265	0237	B Coy	CP	HOT PANTS	
2266	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	Passed to CO, ATF
2267	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2268	0612	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2269	0632	V Coy	CP	Contact - details to follow.	
2270	0635	V Coy	CP	Contact Report (A) 1 VC walked into V Coy whilst they were standing to (B) 270626H (C) GR 550579 (D) 1 (F) X KIA 1 KIA, no weapon and no ID card	CO, S3, ATF informed CO, S3, ATF informed
2271	0650	B Coy	CP	Locstat GR 528594	
2272	0650	V Coy	CP	Reference VC, was a male aged about 28. Was dressed in black shirt and trousers. A/Tank Pl is back tracking.	Passed to ATF, CO CO, S3, ATF informed
2273	0655	C Coy	CP	C Coy standing patrol is 3A and will be at GR 449665	
2274	0700	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 469706	Passed to ATF
2275	0707	V Coy	CP	Request permission to bury body in this location // From CO - granted	" " "
2276	0747	B Coy	CP	4 Pl has had an contact	
2277	0800	B Coy	CP	(A) Contact (B) 0745H (C) GR 523591 (D) 1 rifle (E) Not known but probably local (F) Nil (G) West. Enemy was contacted in thick thick bamboo. Leading scout fired 4 rounds from F1, but did not appear to hit the VC, who ran west. 4 Pl who had the contact is following up	Passed to CO, S3, ATF Passed to ATF, D Coy
2278	0808	D Coy	CP	All callsigns have gone out on tasks	
2279	0818	V Coy	CP	A/Tank Pl back tracked VC to GR 552582 where he located 3 bunkers and a lean to. Apparently only occupied by 1 man. Contents include 1x26 grenade, 1 transistor radio, 1 helmet liner, clothing and equipment, miscellaneous fishing gear, medical pack, toilet gear and book showing food purchases	Passed to ATF

Period from.....H toH Date...**27 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **136**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2280	0824	B Coy	CP	Locstat ER of 4 Pl gr GR 524595. At this location they found tracks of 1 man and dog heading east across paddy.	
2281	0833	B Coy	CP	Locstat GR 527591	Passed to ATF
2282	0834	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 469710	Passed to ATF
2283	0844	B Coy	CP	Medicas. (A) 1200948 L (B) Twisted knee. Member is not in pain but cannot walk. (C) 262200H (D) This location. My Sunray will require a POSSUM to lift out the casualty but not today. We will inform of time for tomorrow.	
2284	0900	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 470710	
2285	0901	CP	V Coy	Can you tell us what frequency the radio was on ? // None in particular as it has been moved.	Passed to ATF
2286	0902	C Coy	CP	Patrol is back in.	
2287	0903	D Coy	CP	Locstats. D Coy no change, 10 Pl GR 500690, 11 Pl GR 506686, 12 Pl GR 504692	
2288	0921	B Coy	CP	Locstat SEE 4 Pl GR 529600, 5 Pl GR 529586, 6 Pl and Coy HQ moving from this location now	Passed to ATF
2289	0926	V Coy	CP	Locstat as given in contact report. All elements are in this location.	
2290	0932	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 473710	
2291	1008	B Coy	CP	Locstats. 6 Pl GR 530598, 4 Pl GR 534600, B Coy GR 532596	Passed to ATF
2292	1009	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	Passed to ATF
2293	1029	V Coy	CP	X Locstat. All callsigns are at GR 547572	
2294	1030	7 Pl	CP	Locstats no change. In this area there signs of recent movement. Tracks running east to west 1 - 2 days old. Are investigating.	Passed to ATF
2295	1050	A Coy	CP	Our callsign 15 is holding a detainee with a bag of rice. Can we have a vehicle to pick him up pick him up	
2296	1053	B Coy	CP	Locstats. 4 Pl GR 534599, 5 Pl GR 538587, 6 Pl GR 543596, Coy HQ GR 542596	Passed to ATF, Adj
2297	1055	A Coy	CP	We require a rover to take 15's detainee to interrogation. Their locstat is GR 500607	Passed to ATF

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2298	1107	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change. Am investigating area to the east. Definately movement in this area in the last 2 days. Possible place for night activity	
2299	1113	A Coy	CP	Locstat GR 487614	Passed to Adj, ATF
2300	1115	ATF	CP	Reference 15's detainee, he is to be handed over to the local authorities	
2301	1135	V Coy	CP	Locstats . 2V GR 577544, V Coy and 1V, 3V and A/Tank at GR 578543	Passed to A Coy
2302	1151	D Coy	CP	Locstats. 10 Pl no change, D Coy no change and 11 and 12 Pls are with D Coy	
2303	1206	B Coy	CP	Locstats. CHQ and 6 Pl GR 547596	
2304	1222	CP	ATF	Locstats passed as received	
2305	1255	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change, but 1 sub element is moving a short distance to the south east.	
2306	1257	CP	V Coy	From Acorn. Do you require gear from contact lifted out today? // No, will carry it out	
2307	1306	B Coy	CP	Locstats. 4 Pl GR 548601, 5 Pl GR 548586	
2308	1315	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 496692. Am on the move	
2309	1336	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 493693. Found here a large cache for rice which has been destriyed previously by friendly forces.	Passed to ATF
2310	1346	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 492693. All callsigns are in this location. Will be moving on definite paths shortly.	Passed to ATF
2311	1346	V Coy	CP		
2311	1346	V Coy	CP	Locstats. 2V no change. V Coy, 1V, 3V, A/Tank Pl at GR 550566	Passed to ATF
2312	1357	B Coy	CP	5 Pl sighted 2 men in black with white hats herding cattle. 5 Pl pursued them but they fled south. Were sighted at GR 548575	Passed to ATF
2313	1400	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
2314	1401	B Coy	CP	Locstats, 4 Pl GR 548592, 5 Pl GR 546584, 6 Pl GR 536591. B Coy locstat no change	Passed to ATF
2315	1439	B Coy	CP	My OC and 6 Pl are now back in my location	Passed to ATF
2316	1500	B Coy	CP	Have found a dry well 15 ft deep at GR 537591	
2317	1504	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 552565. 2V no change	Passed to ATF Passed to ATF

Period from.....H toH Date..27 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...138.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2318	1512	D Coy	CP	Locstats. D Coy no change, 10 Pl GR 492696, 11 Pl GR 492687, 12 Pl GR 497694	
2319	1536	V Coy	CP	Contact. 1 VC KIA. Details to follow	
2320	1541	B Coy	CP	4 Pl is back in my location.	
2321	1545	V Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. (A) 1 VC on track (B) 271530H (C) GR 552568 (D) 1 (E) Local. Was wearing black shirt and green shorts and Ho Chi Minh sandals (F) 1 KIAZ, 1 rifle (G) N/A. - rifle was a 7.92 CKS	
2322	1555	C Coy	CP	Am sending out standing patrol again.	
2323	1602	B Coy	CP	5 Pl is back in this location.	
2324	1606	B Coy	CP	Locstat GR 527591	
2325	1611	B Coy	CP	All callsigns are back in this location	
2326	1635	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
2327	1655	V Coy	CP	Found a recently used camp. Fire still going. Presumably used by VC KIA. Locstat GR 552567. A/Tank Pl is out on the trail. Further details to follow.	Passed to ATF
2328	1700	D Coy	CP	Locstat in D Coy's location	
2329	1703	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
2330	1715	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 473710. ETA 1800H	
2331	1800	CP	ATF	Locstats passed as received.	Passed to ATF
2332	1825			Ground clearance granted for GR 477695	
2333	1838	C Coy	CP	Standing patrol has returned to this location	
2334	1840	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for GR 471678, 478662, 468673, 465662, 476671, 472662.	GRANTED
2335	1847	"	"	" " " " GR 418698, 454544, 465558, 469545, 478551, 456557, 451536, 465552, 477557, 474545, 452550, 453542, 467548, 470536, 478532, 452555	GRANTED
2336	1852	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 405674. Still following trail.	
2337	1924	B Coy	CP	Locstats. 4 Pl GR 524595, 5 Pl GR 521586, 6 Pl GR 530599, B Coy GR 527591	Passed to ATF
2338	1935	CP	D Coy	Have you any night tasks and if so send locstats. // Negative	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2339	1937	B Coy	CP	Sitrep NTR	
2340	1940	CP	ATF	Locstats passed as received.	
2341	2010	V Coy	CP	Locstat of V Coy, 3V, A/Tank GR 531548	
2342	2013	V Coy	CP	Have stopped following blood trail.	Passed to ATF
2343	2014	D Coy	CP	Primaries of mortars on bearing of 5900 mils, approx 8000 metres.	
2344	2020	D Coy	CP	Intensive small arms fire - bearing 3500 mils at a far distance.	Passed to ATF
2345	2040	V Coy	CP	Correction to locstats. 1V GR 547576, 2V GR 555583	" " "
2346	2102	V Coy	CP	Locstat of 1V GR 555583	" " "
2347	2140	D Coy	CP	Rifle shots 3800 mils, at about 7000 yds	" " "
2348	2141	CP	ATF	Locstats no change	" " "
2349	2142	D Coy	CP	Machine gun fire 5700 mils 5000 yds. Also flares and hand grenades	
2350	2225	ATF	CP	The gunners have seen a light outside their wire. They have opened up..Keep a look out	Passed to ATF
2351	2230	V Coy	CP	1 Pl V Coy has had a red flare dropped on their wire. Bearing 3000 mils	All Coys informed
2352	2350	ATF	CP	From G2 at ATF. It is alright for a Pl from V Coy or B Coy to stay out for an extra night	Passed to ATF,CO
2353	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. CP 2 RAR. Light Data for Saigon (List - August 1967) C20 GS STAFF INSTRUCTIONS 5167 COMPANY GROUP STANBY FORCE	C20A

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2354	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2355	0600	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2356	0703	C Coy	CP	Standing patrol will be at GR 449665	
2357	0705	CP	All Coys	SITNOR	
2358	0715	D Coy	CP	Medevac. 1. Priority 2. Sitting 3. Injured eye. Person cannot see. 4. Australian 1. Air Freq. 2. Smoke if possible. 3 & 4 N/A. 5. Nil. Pick Up to be made before 0800, if possible. Locstat Pick-up point GR 495694.	
2359	0730	CP	D Coy	POSSUM 9 should arrive in 10 mins.	
2360	0730	GP	RAP	Have vehicle waiting at EAGLE FARM. POSSUM is bringing in man with injured eye.	
2361	0750	D Coy	CP	POSSUM departed this loc.	
2362	0800	CP	1ATF	SITREP NTR.	
2363	0822	D Coy	CP	LOCSTAT GR 487692.	
2364	0828	CP	C Coy	Has your protection party teamed up with Engrs yet?// Yes// Then you will be c/s 98 for today's task.	
2365	0832	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS 2V GR 561569, 1V No change,	Passed to 1ATF
2366	0837	V Coy	CP	LOCSTATS CHQ 3V & Tracking team GR 535557	Passed to 1ATF
2367	0846	D Coy	CP	LOCSTATS GR 485697	Passed to 1ATF
2368	0850	7C	CP	LOCSTAT GR 473701	Passed to 1ATF & D Coy
2369	0851	7C	CP	Reference our last locstat, we have an element moving 300 metres to the North East and South.	
2370	0855	C Coy	CP	Standing patrol returned.	
2371	0902	B Coy	CP	LOCSTAT B Coy no change, 4B now in this loc. 5B GR 528586, 6B GR 542598	Passed to 1ATF
2372	0907	D Coy	CP	Standing patrol returned.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2373	0913	D Coy	CP	Correction to locstat - GR 485687	
2374	0925	D Coy	CP	D Coy elements are with D Coy	
2375	0932	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for eastings 45 - 47, 66 - 68 // Negative	Passed to 7 Pl
2376	0937	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 482685	
2377	0940	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy, 3V and A/Tank GR 537564. 1V and 2V no change	Passed to ATF
2378	0950	ATF	CP	Ask A Coy what they did with the detainees this morning	Passed to ATF
2379	0957	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 476698	
2380	1000	A Coy	CP	Reference detainees, they have been collected by POINTED PIPER 7	Passed to ATF
2381	1005	B Coy	CP	Locstats. 4 Pl is still in this location, 5 Pl no change, 6 Pl GR 542596	Passed to ATF
2382	1010	S2	CP	JADE reports 2 large holes 10 ft x 15 ft with logs beside them at GR 473688	" " "
2383	1015	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 478682	Passed to 7 Pl, D Coy
2384	1025	CP	7 Pl, D Coy	Reference holes found by JADE, 7 Pl is to investigate. D Coy is to continue with his task	Passed to ATF
2385	1030	7 Pl	CP	Not complete. When I am complete I will move to JADE sighting.	Passed to ATF
2386	1048	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy, 3V, A/Tank GR 542567, 1V no change, 2V EN to follow	" " "
2387	1054	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 477678	" " "
2388	1105	B Coy	CP	Locstats. B Coy no change, 4 Pl GR 525585, 5 Pl GR 528566, 6 Pl GR 534596	" " "
2389	1111	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change. Moving in 5 minutes	
2390	1121	CP	D Coy	Be warned that C and D Coy standing patrols are going out.	
2391	1134	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 477694	
2392	1150	CP	B, V Coys	Crypto message. - On evacuation B Coy, V Coy one platoon each Coy to remain. Task to ambush in coy areas nights 30/31, 31/1. Evacuation of Pls by helicopter morning 1 Aug, coys to give pick up areas. Resupply, 2 days rations with helicopters 30 Jul.. ACK.	Passed to ATF
2393	1203	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 477693	Passed to ATF

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2394	1204	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 470667	Passed to ATF
2395	1206	B Coy	CP	Locstat no change	" " "
2396	1207	V Coy	CP	Locstat 2V GR 552567	" " "
2397	1227	B Coy	CP	Reference crypto message, ACK.	
2398	1228	V Coy	CP	" " " "	
2399	1229	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 475691	Passed to ATF
2400	1231	B Coy	CP CP	Locstat no change	" " "
2401	1245	B Coy	CP	4 Pl have located an enemy camp at GR 523583 approx platoon strength. Washing on line, 2 USA grenades some 30 cal ammo. Paper (Docs) and clothing. Are continuing searching. Occupation seemingly 7 days old. Being returned to his present location for evacuation rather than from camp location. At this time OC B Coy does not want evacuation. Will wait until after he has inspected.	Passed to ATF, CO, S3
2402	1258	B Coy	CP	Shots heard from the direction of 4 Pl. Am investigating now.	
2403	1301	7 Pl	CP	Locstat - main no change. Sub unit at GR 473688	Passed to ATF
2404	1330	B Coy	CP	Reference shots heard, they were not fired at the enemy. Further details later	Passed to ATF
2405	1340	B Coy	CP	Documents are being returned to this location now. They are a one four page letter official letter and a number of personal letters. 30 booklets - possible training pams, 14 14 anti personnel mines and 15 fuses. More details to follow	Passed to ATF, S3
2406	1344	B Coy	CP	Shelldrake returning to this location now. Will send details of suspected contact	
2407	1354	B Coy	CP	Elements of 4 Pl have contacted an unknown number of VC at GR 526584. 1 VC WIA	Passed to ATF, S3
2408	1355	C Coy	CP	Standing patrol going out again.	
2409	1407	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change. Sub elements still investigating to the south west.	
2410	1419	V Coy	CP	Locstat of 2V GR 552561. They are in position observing 4 persons at GR 555560. If they were to approach they would give away the security of their position. Are unable to tell whether they are friendly or not. Request POSSUM to take a look. If they are suspicious, we are in a position to take action	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2411	1420	7 Pl	CP	Have been to the area indicated by JADE. Unable to find anything.	
2412	1436	POSSUM(00)	EEV Coy	I see 15 - 20 crab fishermen	
2413	1440	"	V Coy	Person at GR 554560. Will drop smoke and try to shift him.	
2414	1441	CP	ATF	At GR 474688 today, JADE sighted holes. One of our callsigns was directed to that location but cannot find anything. Can another JADE go up for a look? // Will try for JADE but if not will use POSSUM. May be some delay with POSSUM.	Passed to 7 Pl
2415	1443	POSSUM(CO)	2V	They are moving back along beach	
2416	1445	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy, 3V and A/Tank GR 545571, 1V GR 540567, 2V GR 552561	Passed to ATF
2417	1521	7 Pl	CP	Have had a fix from JADE. Moving into area now.	" " "
2418	1536	B Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. Sub unit of 4 Pl saw 2 VC. The leading scout fired 2 shots and 1 VC went down. Range 35 - 50 yds. When VC went down, mate returned and dragged him away. Leading scout had stoppage and sunray of sub element came up and also fired. When stoppage had been cleared, VC had gone. We have the items mentioned before and require POSSUM as we do not want to carry the explosives around with us. X The documents are of no particular interest. LZ at GR 528591	Passed to ATF
2419	1550	7 Pl	CP	Have reached bunkers. Not used for last 12 months	Passed to ATF
2420	1553	V Coy	CP	JADE, flying in the vicinity of 2V let go a burst of automatic fire, some of which came close to 2V	ATF advised and asked to call off fire
2421	1605	XXXXB Coy	CP	Also found 10 shell dressings, quantity of medical supplies, bush hats, tins of Australian and US rations and a fishing trap.	
2422	1607	7 Pl	CP	Locstat of bunkers GR 468659, 3 - 6 months old, blown by TNT probably. Enquire as to whether other friendly forces were in this location.	
2422	1615	CP	V Coy	You will have to find out from 2V whether it was fixed wing or rotor or if it came from the air at all as we have no record of any aircraft in that area.	
2423	1618	B Coy	CP	We are still questioning Sunray of 4 Pl is Will send contact report as soon as we have finished	
2424	1621	V Coy	CP	From 2V. Firing was from rotor wing aircraft flying west to east.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2425	1628	B Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. (A) Contact (B) 281240H (C) GR 526584 (D) 2 (E) Local (F) 1 WIA suspected but no weapon.	Passed to ATF
2426	1632	7 Pl	CP	Have found tail of possible 1000 lb bomb. Preparing to blow.	
2427	1636	V Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. (A) Contact. Elements of 2V moving into callsign harbour saw figure dressed in black run across their front. (B) 281615H (C) GR 563568 (D) 1 (E) Suspected local. Wore black clothing. (F) 1 KIA (G) N/A. Young male. No weapon.	Passed to ATF
2428	1640	7 Pl	CP	Blowing now.	
2429	1647	CP	V Coy	Bury body in situ.	
2430	1648	V Coy	CP	Have searched area of 2V's contact. Search reveals no further traces.	
2431	1649	CP	B Coy	Reference contact. What kind of weapon was it that had a stoppage. // M16	Passed to ATF
2432	1654	B Coy	CP	Locstats. 4 Pl in this location. 5 and 6 Pls no change.	
2433	1715	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 475691	
2434	1718	V Coy	CP	Crypto received at 1600H. In view of signs and size of area BRAVO, request resupply morning of 31 July. Resupply aircraft could pick up A/Tank, 7 Engineers and simulate extraction. Supplies in area GR 555574 which will have been secured by late 30 July. Extraction could be by foot to A Coy's location.	Passed to ATF Copy to S3
2435	1721	B Coy	CP	Locstats no change	
2436	1730	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy, 3V, A/Tank ER no change, 1V GR 537574, 2V GR 552563, 1 Sect of 3V GR 552582	Passed to ATF
2437	1820	B Coy	CP	Locstats. B Coy GR 527591, 4 Pl GR 523583, 5 Pl GR 521586, 6 Pl GR 530599	
2438	1830			Ground clearance requested for GR 48506827 // Granted	Passed to ATF
2439	1840	B Coy	CP	SITREP NTR	
2440	1843	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 475691	
2441	1928	Arty Tac	CP	Request ground clearance for Eastings 52 - 57, Northings 61 - 63 and Eastings 47 - 50 Northings 71 - 74 // Granted	Passed to ATF
2442	1951	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy, 2V, 3V, A/Tank at GR 548575, 1 Sect 3V GR 553582, 1V GR 538573	Passed to ATF

Period from.....H toH Date. **28 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **145**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2443	1956	CP	V Coy	Reference long crypto message this afternoon, your plan is not approved. You are to continue with your plan as set out in my crypto. Your GR for PZ is approved however.	
2444	2100	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2445	2215	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2446	2219	CP	2i/c	All present and correct.	
2447	2313	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2448	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR CP 2 RAR HTA 2/65 NSM R270-16-1. 28 Jul 67 H19 CP 2 RAR Op Order issued AQ 1/67 C21	

Period from.....H toH Date. **29 Jul. 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **146**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2449	0100	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2450	0247	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Locstats no change,	
2451	0300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2452	0400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2453	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2454	0600	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2455	0700	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2456	0730	C COY	CP	Standing patrol in position. at GR 449665	
2457	0800	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2458	0810	ATF	CP	Locstats of Cav on Route 23. T10A GR 547615, T11 GR 551618, T12 GR 549616, T13 GR 545613, T133 GR 554617	
2459	0815	B Coy	CP	6 Pl have located several sets of footprints at GR 527599. Tracks heading from south to north. Approximately 30 minutes old. Request permission to follow them up although it means going outside my area. // Can follow them up, but be warned that civilians are allowed there. We have informed friendlies operating in the area to the north.	
2460	0820	CP	Cav Tp	B Coy has found tracks at GR 527599. Intends to follow them up.	
2461	0825	B Coy	CP	B Coy moving in 1½ hours. Will not follow up more than 300 - 400 yds. Will remain astride the track	
2462	0829	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 479690	
2463	0835	V Coy	CP	1 Sect 3V reports 15 people carrying grass north of their location. Request POSSUM or Light Fire Team	Passed to ATF
2464	0835	B Coy	CP	Locstat no change.	
2465	0837	V Coy	CP	The 15 people seen are 200 metres north of GR 553582	
2466	0838	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change. Elements moving north for 300 metres	Passed to ATF

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2467	0840	V Coy	CP	14 people sighted by 1 Sect 3V are now out of sight, but are at GR 551582.	
2468	0846	VCoy 2846	CP	All persons were male, and were wearing a variety of black pajamas and shorts. All were carrying grass except one with a sack. No weapons seen. 1 Sect 3V is endeavouring encirclement	Passed to ATF
2469	0850	V Coy	CP	1 Sect 3V has found that the sack was full of leaves. Think it was intended to be used as camouflage. But we are hamstrung without a POSSUM.	Passed to ATF
2470	0858	V Coy	CP	CONTACT	
2471	0900	CP	A Coy	Relay to A Coy, POSSUM 2 fixed wing is moving into his area and our POSSUM is also on his way.	Passed to ATF
2472	0914	V Coy	CP	Have just recovered 1 weapon	
2473	0915	B Coy	CP	4 Pl have located an old camp previously found. They will be operating east of GR 525580 along the tree and paddy line to GR 540582.	
2474	0905	V Coy	POSSUM 5	Get out of the area.	
2475	0921	B Coy	CP	Locstat of 5 Pl GR 516581. 4 Pl will be operating up to GR 540578 // From Seagull, movement of 4 Pl into the buffer zone is not approved	
2476	0930	V Coy	CP	In contact with the group. Locstat 1V GR 536568. Moving in a south east direction as a block. 1 VC KIA. Was carrying a large amount of ammo	
2477	0935	V Coy	CP	Saw 14 men moving south west. Did not open fire and saw no weapon. Followed them into the scrub and put out a block, but did not fire. At GR 548578 they saw a group moving across their front about 100 metres away. 1 VC was killed. He had a weapon and a large amount of ammo. The rest of the party moved xxxx south east. Arty was firing at GR 553566. 1V is acting as a block at GR 537567. We might pick up some movement in a large clearing at GR 546575. We do not intend to follow up until we have used as much arty as possible.	
2478	0940	Engr Prot	CP	Locstat GR 443694. We are still moving out but are clear from other means.	
2479	0942	CP	Mor	Clear to fire . You have ground clearance from us.	
2480	0947	7 ^m Pl	CP	Locstat GR 487691	
2481	0955	V Coy	CP in air	Recovered body and new Russian weapon and much ammo. Think main force tracks are from GR 549573 and there are tracks south and south east from that point. 1V are heading for GR 537564. We are bringing him into a stop position at GR 535560	

Period from.....H toH Date. 29 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 148.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2482	0958	V Coy	CP	Identification D 445 C 1	
2483	1000	Engr Prot	CP	Locstat GR 468697	
2484	1000	CP	D Coy	Stand by on, reaction readiness	
2485	1002	CO in air	V Coy	Is Arty still firing? // Yes. We will hold it to give you a chance to have a look.	
2486	1005	ATF	CO	C 5 / D 445 is demolition coy which blows up roads. C 1 is a rifle coy which means there could be 2 Coys in the area.	
2487	ER ER 1015	CO	V Coy	There are plenty of footprints in the area and more to the west and some to the east. You will have to decide whether to use more Arty or follow up with a tracker team. // We will use more Arty	
2488	1018	CO	V Coy	For your Shelldrake rep, there are tracks going to GR 553570 but do not come out. // We are going just south of that. Will bring it north.	
2489	1020	V Coy	CO	There could be more VC at GR 552584. Could you have a look? This is area of first sighting and there was camouflage in the area. Could be more here.	
2490	1022	V Coy	CO	Locstats. 1V gr moving south to establish OP on clearing looking mk east. V Coy, 1 Sect X 3V, 2V at GR 548575. 3V, 1 Sect 2V and A/Tank checking area at GR 549572. They are doing a further search for tracks to the east. We do not intend to follow up yet but will use Arty first, then investigate the area.	
2491	1024	V Coy	CO	1 Sect 3V, who made first sighting considers these were only advance party in the area. GR 552584 and requests you have a look	Passed to ATF
2492	1032	V Coy	CO	We are complete in this area and are bringing fire to bear. We are ready to move V Coy, 1V and A/Tank in 10 minutes	
2493	1035	V Coy	CP	Could we have Light Fire Team in area 1500 metres south east of contact. Will you check with ATF?	
2494	1038	CO	B Coy	Have you monitored. // Yes. We are on 5 minutes notice to move // Maintain block across your area as there could be others heading your way.	
2495	1040	ATF	CO	Light fire team bound for your area along Song Rai and will continue with this task unless you consider it urgent. // Not until we move out on foot. Until then we will shell the area // VC are probably moving fast // Yes, but it is mangrove and swamp	Passed to V Coy

Period from.....H to.....H Date...29 Jul 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 149

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2496	1042	Arty	CP	H and I from now at radius 800 m from intersection 5659	
2497	1045	7 Pl	CP	Llestat GR 484694	Passed to ATF
2498	1050	ATF	CO	Request clearance for callsign drop from GR 571596 to GR 588585	
2499	1052	B Coy	CP	Now in 4 Pls location	
2500	1053	CO	V Coy	Am now clear to come in.	
2501	1054	B Coy	CP	Locstat GR 524577	
2502	1055	B Coy	CO	4 Pl is moving to block GR 531579 in a swing west to GR 524576	
2503	1104	Arty Tac	CP	GSq 4466 clear air and ground	
2504	1106	ATF	CP	Callsign drop TOT 1240 H approximately 1 hour. First targets along line GR 587618 to GR 583596 and second targets GR 589584 to GR 572596	Passed to Mortars Passed to B, V Coys
2505	1120	B Coy	CP	Locstats. B Coy and 4 Pl GR 524583, 5 Pl GR 516581, 6 Pl GR 517594	
2506	1134	B Coy	CP	Proposed locstat of 4 Pl. Elements at GR 531579, GR 528577 and GR 524574. 5 Pl elements at GR 512570 and GR 508577. 6 Pl at GR 508577. B Coy no change	
2507	1144	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change.	
2508	1146	V Coy	CP	Reference priginal sighting, from debriefing there is no doubt that these 14 were an advance group at GR 488633. After being fired at, instead of moving forward it is thought that they would have an RV back along their route of advance. This is why we are firing an Arty mission. Would it be worthwhile for an additional callsign to go to the north. // Have you received B Coys proposed locstats	
2509	1150	B Coy	CP	At my present location I have found a sketch of A Coys location	
2510	1152	CP	B Coy	Stop immediately any deployment of your call sign except 4 Pl who may proceed to teir proposed location	
2511	1210	CP	B Coy	You will be asked to establish a block around the centre mass of 4 Pl	
2512	1214			At GR 529581 4 Pl have located very fresh diggings with 8 x M 16 mines and 3 CBUs, some booby trap parts, hot food and bed spaces for 15 men. 4 Pl disturbed them as they moved into their location. 1 minute ago sentry heard movement 50 metres to the east of their present location and we are feelingthis out. Other tha this, no further redeployment	

Period from.....H to.....H Date **29 Jul 67**.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. ~~144~~ 150

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2513	1217	Arty	CO	GS 5556 from Horseshoe. Arty warning	
2513	1220	V Coy	CP	Locstat of V Coy, 2V, 3V, A/Tank GR 553573. We are following tracks of 1 man moving north east	
2514	1230	B Coy	CP	FO with 6 Pl has sighted 15 VC at GR 525579. Cannot engage with fire Sheldrake - other call signs in the area. We are moving to GR 518581 and 6 Pl are moving to GR 529585 to establish a north - north west block	
2515	1232	CO	CP	Check with ATF the possibility of bringing D Coy into the area as there may be more than 1 group of VC	
2516	1240	CP	CO	Reference departure of D Coy, plan time for movement 1400H. Have also included in the order elements of this call signs move to the Horseshoe. If necessary D Coy can get to area of interest from LZ in 3 hours.	
2517	1254	V Coy	CP	On track of 4 - 5 VC heading south east at GR 555572	
2518	1301	CP	A Coy	Expect portion of this call sign at this location for duration of activity. There will be 17. Do we need to bring extra equipment for the CP // No	
2519	1315	V Coy	CP	Locstat GR 539561	
2520	1316	B Coy	CP	Locstat GR 517556. Will switch north east of this call sign and try to push enemy north east	
2521	1317	CP	CO	D Coy to move at 1400H. All arrangements have been made.	
2522	1320	7 Pl	CP	Locstat no change. Elements moving north about 300 metres	
2523	1322	CP	CO	Reference DCoy, move, he is going to GR 535615. Expect them to go to GR . This was position talked about with Ironsides in support. Would prefer to block west of V Coy	
2524	1322	V Coy	CP	CONTACT REPORT. (A) Elements of 3V spotted 3 2VC across clearing - 250 250 metres. The leading VC looked across clearing and was seen to be carrying a weapon. Anticipating that he had sighted elements of 3V he was shot. (B) 290900H (C) GR 551574 (D) Only 2 seen. May have been from the group of 12 seen earlier. (E) D445 C1 Black trousers and grey shirts. (F) 1 KIA. Assault rifle recovered. (G) South	
2525	1322	ATF	CP	LZ secure	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2526	1322X	X Coy	CP	CONTACT RECORDED.	
2526	1330	CP	CO	Reference our last re D Coy, they will go to location you stated at GR 522553, timing as per your instructions.	
2527	1336	B Coy	CP	6 Pl is now at GR 521585. Has found 2 sets of footprints heading north east. Very fresh. Will do north to south sweep in 15 minutes.	
2527	1342	V Coy	CO	Locstats. V Coy, A/Tank, 2V GR 553577. Still on tracks of 1 man. Sending 3V north of this location. 1V is moving to my location at GRZZ 542563	
2528	1345	CP	ATF	Locstats passed as received.	
2529	1350	D Coy	CP	Strength state 108	
2530	1422	G31	CP	Have observed person at GR 515549. Is he allowed in the at area // Possibly, land and investigate	
2531	1427	B Coy	CP	Are still sweeping south west. Can you give us any plans // D Coy moving to GR 520540 approximately // Letter found later in camp was written on the 24 Jul.	Passed to ATF
2532	1430	POSSUM7	CP	Person appears to be looking for a gap in the wire. Should we land and interrogate // Yes	
2533	1432	D Coy	CP	Locstat of LZ GR 522543	
2534	1434	CO	CP	Send locstat of where person was sighted // GR 515549	
2535	1436	CP	G31	Do not land.	
2536	1450	B Coy	CP	Camp we have found is larger than expected. Bunkers have been dug in in the last couple of days Have about 2 ft of overhead cover. Will need 1000 lbs of TNT to destroy	
2537	1455	ALB2	CP	Sighted man dressed in black at GR 524547	
2538	1456	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy, 2V, A/Tank GR 560576, 1V GR 548567, 3V GR	
2539	1456	XXXXXXXXXX M16 B Coy	CP	THIS MORNING Reference M16 found this morning, has anti lifting device and an instrument for lifting them	
2540	1502	CP	D Coy	There have been reports of 1 person in your area. Are you doing anything to apprehend	Passed to ATF
2541	1502	CP	ATF	All locstats passed	

Period from.....H toH Date. 29 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 152.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2542	1502	CP	CP(rear)	The man in D Coys location has moved away and is sitting by the fence.	
2543	1502	CP	D Coy	Reference man on fence, do not bother him. Pass to G31	
2544	1508	A Coy	CP	From B Coy, locstat of enemy camp is GR 524558. Reference M16 found, it was one of Lot LOP28 - 60	Passed to ATF
2545	1514	CP	B Coy	From CO, concentrate around present location and continue with your search. Advise when it is most convenient to evacuate the device for lifting M 16 mines and the sketch of A Coys location from your location.	
2546	1516	B Coy	CP	Do you want me to stay in this location or move to GR 508575 // No, concentrate in present location // Am preparing M16 mines for demolition. Will Will blow in about 20 minutes.	
2547	1540	D Coy	CP	D Coy in and all accounted for.	
2548	1541	A Coy	CP	Attack Group at Horseshoem is now assuming command	
2549	1550	B Coy	CP	Locstat. GR 524576	
2550	1550	V Coy	CP	Locstats. V Coy, 2V, A/Tank GR 559577, 3V GR 554580, 1V GR 548572	
2551	1555	7th Pl	CP	Locstat no change	
2552	1602	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 526548.	
2553	1634	V Coy	CP	Carried out check but failed to pick up note where remainder of group group moved. 1V moved to a further stop position in the general area area of contact. 5V got onto the track of 14, followed south and picked up signs of 6 just short of contact area. Group broke and moved individually or in pairs to the east. Moved further east and picked up tracks of 1 man which we lost in a stream. To the east there is a patch of bush we will search now. V Coy and 1V go into position at GR 555582 and will remain there. Depending on what I find I will join them or go to GR 556577 // It is imperative that you stay together during the night. Remain 700 yds west of 1Vs location. However if it is worth staying in that location, OK. // Will move through searching to the west and join 2V and 3V	
2554	1645	CP	D Coy	Leave 1 callsign in your present location and move the rest 1000 - @1200 yds north. Be sure of exact locations as I do not want you to spread out apart from that 1 call sign. Move to the area in the vicinity of GR 526565	

Period from.....H toH Date. 29 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 153.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2555	1707	Cav Tp	CP	We have stopped at GR 510545	
2556	1709	Cav Tp	CP	We are moving to locstat GR 570567	
2557	1711	B Coy	CP	Locstat GR 524578	
2558	1714	Cav Tp	CP	Moving on now.	
2559	1715	Cav T1	CP	Locstat gr 543614	
2560	EXX EXR 1715	C/3 RAR	CP	Locstat GR544612	
2561	1728	7 Pl	CP	Night locstat GR 485694	
2562	1730	Cav Tp	CP	Cav Tp 12 found at GR 563618 3 bombs tied together with detonating wire.. Nails were tied to the base with sharp point to cap. One with nail at head. Permission to blow // Granted.	Passed to ATF and V COY
2563	1745	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 527554	
2564	1746	CP-All Coys,	Cav Tp	Crypto message from Sunray. Enemy in area may be D 445. Coys please be correct in location report, be aggressive.	
2565	1753	ATF	CP	Mortar FIRE. A Coy to lay on between Horseshoe and our call signs. CO is to control.	
2566	1758	CP	ATF	Night locstats passed to ATF.	
2567	1800	D Coy	CP	Have sighted 1 person 700 metres away. Ask Sunray if he is fair game by fire before he crosses obstacle. Is coming from the south. // Fair game.	
2568	1805	Cav Tp	CP	T12 found heading south into paddi at GR 560617. Found M79 bombs where they were found	Passed to ATF
2569	1810	D Coy	CP	Person at this locstat - GR 532566. Relay to POSSUM to check out figure sighting.	Passed to ATF
2570	1818	B Coy	CP	Call sign is complete at this location	
2571	1822	B Coy	CP	Locstat GR 524576	
2572	1838	CP	ATF	Night locstat of Cav Tp T1 - GR 552581	
2573	1841	D Coy	CP	Locstat GR 526565. Would like to detach 10 Pl to do night task. Present locstat would restrict this call sign // Negative. // Pass to CO that there is a fair amount of activity on known route.	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2574	1843	CO	D Coy	Thought your location would cover // Would have to spread out a fair bit to cover. // Sort out own problem	
2575	1847	D Coy	CP	Locstat 12 Pl no change.	
2576	1851	CP	All Coys	Crypto message passed to all callsigns	
2577	1904	CP	All Coys	Consolidated locstats. B Coy GR 524578, D Coy GR 526565, 12 Pl GR 526548, V Coy GR 552591, C/7 RAR GR 544612, Cav Tp T3 GR 572561, T1 GR 557614	
2578	1926	CP	B, V Coys	Fetch Sunray. Reference Op Order 6 final date, time extended 2 days. Have made arrangement for resupply for 2 days plus 1. No Maintdem required. No move before 0700H	Passed to D Coy
2579	1944	CP	All Coys	Now no move before 1100H. Send times for Maintdem.	
2580	1948			Be advised that haphazard Hand I in area bounded by C/7 RAR in the east and B Coy in the west.	
2581	2018	D Coy	CP	Ground flare sighted 1000 metres south bearing 5800 mils	
2582	2024	RoadCheck 1B	CP	Reference flare, is from this callsign. Is friendly.	Passed to ATF
2583	2035	C/7 RAR	CP	Would like to push 1 of my elements out early in morning. Any objections.	Passed to ATF
2584				Ground clearance granted for GR 445593, 563638	
2585		CP	C/7 RAR	Referende your plot tomorrow, intend to move your position 1000 metres towards V Coy But this is subject to confirmation by Sunray	
2586				Ground clearance given for GR 538600	
2587		RoadCheck 1A	CP	Sitrep NTR	
2588	2100			Ground clearance given for GR 562576	
2589	2100			Informed of H and I task GR 563576	
2590	2117			Ground clearance given for Eastings 4951, Northing s 6568	
2591	2122	CP	All Coys	Tell Sunrays reference last message, expect to use dogs. Sunray will issue orders as laid down except C/7 RAR who will move as indicated. The escort locations will be given by Sunray ASP after 0630H	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2592	2125			Ground clearance granted for GR 556565 and GR 545602	
2593	2140			Ground clearance granted for GR 538593 and GR 549629 and GR 554599	
2594	2200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2595	2213	CP	ATF	Cav Tp T3 has seen a para flare on a bearing of 1200 mils, range 6 - 8000 metres	
2596	2214	D Coy	CP	Several short bursts of mk machine gun fire - 5800 mils, 7000 metres	
2597	2223	Cav Tp T1	CP XXXXXX	Flare about 1500 metres away on bearing of 1400 mils	Passed to ATF
2598	2228	D Coy	CP	2 bursts of automatic fire at 5300 mils - middle distance	" " "
2599	2235			Ground clearance granted for GR 567625, 572621, 576619	" " "
2600	2240	D Coy	CP	3 rounds of small arms fire - 5500 mils, middle distance	
2601	2258	Cav Tp T3	CP	Sitrep NTR	Passed to ATF, B Coy
2602	2259	D Coy	CP	Heavy machine gun fire 4200 mils and white para flare 6400 mils middle distance	
2603	2303	Cav Tp T3	CP	Flare 1200 mils, 10,000 metres	
2604	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2605	0055			Ground clearance given for GR 546596, 541588	
2606	0100	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2607	0115			Clearance given for GR 544604, 561602, 529598, 555608, 565628, 549629, 567625	
2608	0330			Ground clearance given for GR 554604, 538593, 562576	
2609	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2610	0500			Ground clearance given on GR 563608, 529598, 554599.	
2611	0600	B Coy	CP	Sitrep NTR	
2612	0700	Cav Tp T1	CP	Locstats. T11 GR 552615, T12 GR 560616, T13 GR 565617, T1 GR 562616, T82 GR 562616	Passed to ATF
2613	0745	CP	All Callsigns	Reference Seagulls indication of activities last night, they are confirmed. C/7 RARs location will be sent when he is firm	
2614	0749	C/ 7 RAR	CP	Moving now.	
2615	0809	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 482695	
2616	0815	C/ 7 RAR	CP	Crossing first obstacle now.	
2617	0828	V Coy	CP	From Sunray. There are areas that could be combed over. Any chance of a visit to the east and south east. // OK. Indications of crossing north. What prospects of moving north?	
2618	0832	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 479697	Passed to ATF
2619	0835	C/7 RAR	CP	Locstat GR 544606	Passed to ATF
2620	0840	C/7 RAR	CP	Have crossed obstacles and are continuing to GR 544607.	
2621	0900	C/ 7 RAR	CP	At GR 544605 found fresh tracks and sleeping area for 1 manTrack was used last night and runs south and then south west.	Passed to ATF
2622	0926	CP	ATF	VR Report. 1 set footprints - bare feet moving SW area from clearing at GR 561578 Tracks head SW from river. Numerous tracks across clearing at GR 558575 in SW - NE direction. Some tracks appear to have been made by some one running	Passed to V Coy
2623	0930	C/7 RAR	CP	Locstat GR 544602 // Proposed locstats of your sub units are 7 Pl 100 metres south 8 Pl 400 metres east, 9 Pl 300metres west.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **30 Jul 67**.....

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **157**....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2624	0931	B Coy	CP	Request permission to send a call sign to GR 517576 to check out track system found yesterday as this could mean another camp site.	
2625	0935	7 Pl	CP	Locstat gr 476701	
2626	0940	CP	B Coy	Reference your request, approved. // Departing from this location in 15 minutes // Any information on further plans // No	
2627	0944	Cav Tp T3	CP	Suggest I move part of my element to GR 536552. From that location element can serve as a good CP and could provide fire across low ground north of that that location, Good observation arcs N, NE and SW. Tell Sunray we can put an element up there quickly. Would you like him to come on your net or me to relay. // Request approved. // T32 will be call sign.	Passed to ATF and D Coy
2628	0950	ATF	CP	Will put Light Fire Team in area north of Song Ba Dat in view of POSSUM sighting in areas 5658, 5758, 5858.. Will put in Arty before Light Fire Teams go in // APC in area and element of V Coy could be only other elements concerned. Concentrate on GR 5758, 5858, 5958. // Also GR 6062 . That general area could be good as this was area of 7 RAR C Coys finds yesterday.	Passed to V Coy
2629	1000	V Coy	CP	Reference VR sightings, V Coy AND 2V moved through the area. Would like to do reece back through area GR 555576. Ready to move in 15 minutes.	
2630	1009	CP	Possum 9	Advised GR 5758, 5858 engaged by Arty at time when you gave air clearance from your point of view	
2631	1009	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2632	1029	Cav Tp T3	CP	Cav Tp & T32 in location now	
2633	1021	CP	Possum 9	Arty warning. YS 582583 and just to north east of that grid. Arty will be fired from this location and your base next location	
2634	1025	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 472702	
2635	1028	D Coy	CP	From 11 Pl. Number of people working in paddi at GR 525555. Can they be kept out by part of 11 Pl	
2636	1030	Possum 9	CP	At GR 550597, there are 6 - 8 bunkers. Quite new. 2 have galvanised iron as weather proofing, 1 rusty hut and a camp fire place.	Passed to ATF

Period from.....H to.....H Date. 30. Jul. 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. 158....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2637	1035	CP	C/7 RAR	Investigate Possum sighting.	
2638	1040			Tracks reported by Possum look like animal tracks. Would like to send a call sign to check GR560574	
2639	1045	B Coy	CP	All pits in area have galvanised iron to support roof	
2640	1049	D Coy	CP	What call sign will be the party to investigate workers in rice paddi.// 12 Pl	
2641	1049	ATF	CP	Reference civilians, normal rules of engagement will apply.	
2642	1050	CP	V Coy	What elements have you out? // None over 300 metres away. All on ambush tasks.// Do not go ahead with your suggestions because of Arty fire// Tracks definately animal. // Yes, that is why there is nothing definate,	
2643	1110	CP	12 Pl	Be extremely carefull about normal means of engagement and do not fire unless they are obviously hostile. If possible arrest them and search for ID etc. If persons are of military age be very careful	
2644	1115	Arty	CP	Ground clearance given for GR 599616	
2645	1116	ATF	CP	Reference camp at GR 550595 are you engaging with Arty before element goes in // No Is element on way // No // That is what Arty is for // Camp is very old.	
2646	1117	B Coy	CP	4 Pl at GR 521578 is moving further west.	
2647	1120	Arty	CP	Request ground clearance for GR 570590 // OK	
2648	1126	C/7 RAR	CP	Our 7 Pl is moving now. // Stop them before they go much further	
2649	1130	11 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 523558. Beginning task now	
2650	1133	CP	C/7 RAR	Rather than investigate camp, Sunray would prefer to engage with Arty. Your elements would have to throw smoke because of distance	
2651	1135	CP	ATF	Camp will be engaged by Arty	
2652	1140			Cancelx Shell Drake mission on camp because Possum will be in area and security lapse in close target procedure	Passed to C/7 RAR
2653	1150			7 Pl back in location.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date..30 Jul 67..

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..159....

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2654	1155	Cav Tp T3	CP	1 call sign reported a 44 gal drum in good condition floating from the north east estuary. Am moving out to heads to get rid of it and to test fire weapons. Possible chemical substance drum. Arc of .50 cal is south west.	
2655	1109	Cav Tp T3	CP	Drum destroyed.	
2656	1115	11 Pl	CP	Moving along side of paddy came across mound of earth 4 ft high and 8 ft across base. White smoke with peculiar smell was coming out	Passed to ATF
2657	1225	ATF	CP	There should not be a charcoal burner in the area // Locstat is GR 520554 // Make sure it is checked out	
2658	1227	ATF	CP	There are no permanent installations in the area so it must be destroyed	
2659	1230	11 Pl	CP	Locstat of find GR 522556. It will take a long time to destroy as there is a log in it. Will get help from D Coy. Alone it will take us 3 - 4 hours to destroy.	Passed to 11 Pl
2660	1240	CP	11 Pl	Press on with the task	
2661	1305	CP	11 Pl	Reference charcoal burner, you are to knock in the sides and top. This should render it useless. How much paddy is there in cultivation? // Mostly seed beds 20 yds x 30 yds	
2662	1308	B Coy	CP	4 Pl back in this location. NTR	
2663	1311	CP	ATF	Locstats no change. 11 Pl is commencing destruction of charcoal burner	
2664	1323	Arty	CP	Explosion in area of GR 599611	
2665	1341	11 Pl	CP	Reference burner, we have collapsed sides and are also destroying plough.	
2666	1350	A Coy	CP	Locstat GR 474592	
2667	1355	11 Pl	CP	Paddy and environs have been searched thoroughly, burner destroyed. No personnel located. Returning to D Coys location	Passed to ATF
2668	1400	11 Pl	CP	Back in D Coys location. Closing down.	
2669	1402	A Coy	CP	Locstat GR 508558	
2670	1408	D Coy	CP	Reference poster, found on tree by us yesterday, unable to understand anything but the date (1967) on the bottom. Brought in by 11 Pl	

Period from.....H to.....H Date...30 Jul 67

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No..160...

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2671	1410	Cav TP T1	CP	At GR 572620, found a blind. Request permission to blow // Granted	Passed to ATF
2672	1413	D Coy	CP	Poster was found at GR 525559. Heading is Ban Thong Bao. Is waterproffed and pinned to a tree. // Poster will be taken to ATF by Possum later this afternoon	
2673	1440	A Coy	CP	Locstat q GR 500606	Passed to ATF, B Coy and T23
2674	1510	D Coy	CP	Several small arms shots on a bearing of 4000 mils at 1500 yds heard by 12 P1	
2675	1525	C/7 RAR	CP	Can you clarify future tasks tasks as Sunray said this will only be a short task. // Message will follow within the hour. Your stay will be longer than anticipated.	
2676	1600	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2677	1615	D Coy	CP	Noises of women heard in general area of GR 525567 // Try to arrest them// Will send a party	Passed to ATF
2678	1620	CP	All Callsigns	Intention. Remain silent until AM 1 August . This will require patience, but will give more opportunity of contact. Operation will probably be complete PM 1 August	
2679	1640	D Coy	CP	Have found a small boy chasing another . Have no interpreter with me so we are holding him // LZ in our area. Other child moved to west. Are searching 200 yds to the west.	
2680	1655	7 P1	CP	Night locstat GR 469706	Passed to ATF
2681	1710	CP	ATF	D Coy have now detained 16 children. What should they do. // Kick them in the arse and send them home.	
2682	1718	Cav Tp T3	CP	Would like to move T32 back to my location at 1915H for help in defensive construction Will remain here tonight.	
2683	1725	C/7 RAR	CP	Locstats. C/7 RAR and 7/7 RAR GR 544601. 8/7 RAR GR 548603, 9/7 RAR GR 540601	
2684	1755	V Coy	CP	Securing LZ now. Awaiting resupply.	
2685	1802	CP	ATF	Locstats. T1 moving to GR 558615 at 1925H. T32 will rejoin T3 at 1915H. Other locstats passed as received	
2686	1815	ATF	CP	To clarify locstats, is B Coy complete and send locstat of 12 P1 // B Coy is complete // B Coy is complete and 12 P1s locstatis no change from yesterday.	

Period from.....H to.....H Date. **30 Jul 67..**

2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.. **161...**

Serial	Date/time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark
2687	1850	D Coy	CP	Single shot bearing 4100 mils, 1500 metres	Passed to ATF, 1B
2688	1915	C/7 RAR	CP	At 0715H our 9 Pl will be at GR 541624 for resupply	
2689	1920	Cav Tp T3	CP	Locstat GR 572567	
2690	2000	Cav Tp T3	CP	Explosion to south. Claymore with faulty magneto.	
2691	2100	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2692	2112	CP	ATF	Inform Seagull that activities to continue on 31 Aug as for today. ie.. lying up in locations. Sunray will visit Sunray of ATF tomorrow	
2693	2150			Ground clearance only given for GR 518592, 525590, 526594, 560600, 560591, 573602, 568596, 567606	
2694	2200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2695	2247	B Coy	CP	3 small arms shots came from bearing of 3500 mils, distance 2000 metres	
2696	2300	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2697	2355			Att approximately 2350 H heard local explosion. Observation post 1 eventually reported it.. Agreed it was mine detonation in our southern mine field. No other known possibility	
2698	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
				RECEIVED PASSWORDS AND RADIO CODES	C 22

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2699	0100	CP	ATF	SITREP NR NTR	
2700	0114			Flare sighted - 6300 mils, 5000 metres. Short duration.	
2701	0200	ATF	CP	Crypto message from Seagull of ATF. From Henry 2. "Who will rid me of this turbulent priest. "	
2702	0400	CP'	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2703	0500	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2704	0553	D Coy	CP	3 shots - 3600 mils, 1000 metres.	
2705	0554	B Coy	CP	3 shots - 3200 mils, 2000 metres.	
2706 x	0604	Road check	1B CP	3 shots from the south east. 600 - 1000 metres.	
2707	0606	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2708	0716	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2709	0720	C/7 RAR	CP	9 Pl 7 RAR in position at LZ at GR 541605. Ready for resupply.	
2710	0821	Cav Tp T1	CP	Locstats. T1, GR 558615, T11 GR 5666 567617, T12 GR 553616. T13 is patrolling the north side of the route between T12 and T11. No further north than 1000 metres	Passed to ATF
2711	0825	7 Pl	CP rear	Locstat GR 469706	
2712	0909	8 pl	CP rear	Locstat GR 469674	Passed to ATF
2713	0917	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 469634	" " "
2714	0954	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 472680	
2715	0055	7 Pl	GR 8 Pl	Locstat GR 475690. We have been granted permission to go to this location where we will meet you.	
2716	1010	D Coy	CP	Report muffled explosion - bearing 1600 mils range 2000 metres	
2717	1015	8 Pl	CP rear	Locstat GR 475632	V Coy informed.// NTR
2718	1020	7 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 473650	
2719	1038	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 475684	

Period from.....H toH Date. 31 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No.. 163.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2720	1056	B Coy	CP	NOTECAS. (A) 6708421 B (B) Badly cut finger (C) This location 301600 H. (D) Eagle Farm at 2. (A) 5714575 P (B) Infected feet. (C) This location 27 July. (D) at Eagle Farm	- 30
2721	1108	7 Pl	CP rear	Locstat GR 472695	
2722	1110	8 Pl	CP rear	Locstat GR 474686	
2723	1115	7 Pl	CP rear	LOCSTAT GR 475690	
2724	1140	8 Pl	CP rear	Locstat GR 475689	
2725	1141			Request ground clearance for GR 4470 - possible enemy coy sighted // Granted	
2726	1150	CP rear, 8 Pls	7, 8 Pls	Remain in your present locations until told otherwise.	Passed to 7, 8 Pls
2727	1154	8 Pl	7 Pl	Your sub element located us 100 metres from you.	
2728	1156	CP rear	7 Pl	I reaffirm, you are to remain in your present location. 8 Pl will move to your location and remain there in view of the enemy report	
2729	1200	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2730	1211	CP rear	CP	Reference report of suspected enemy coy at GR 4470, we have told 7, 8 Pls to remain in their present locations in case they are needed. The report comes from an agent, but its reliability is doubtful.	
2731	1419	Adj in Possum	CP	Have completed first 3 tasks and are proceeding on fourth	
2732	1457	CP	B, V Coys	CRYPTO. Mission tomorrow. B Coy to search north west of 53 line. RV with APC at GR 527614 at 1300H for movement to base. D Coy to search east of 54 line to stream HEM. Pick up area at GR 540573 at 1600H. V Coy to search south of stream HEM west to RV with APC at GR 525540 at 1500H. for movement to base. C Coy 7 RAR to search south between 54/55 line. Pick up area at GR 547583 at 1600H. Responsible to secure LZ and control pick up. Area to be secured by 1530H. Start time 0800H. Air movement details, C Coy 7 RAR and D Coy to be given later. Details according to pro forma issued.	
2733	1510	CP rear	CP	From Acorn at ATF, request your clearance for 8 Pl to carry out night task at GR 458701	
2734	1512	CP	D Coy	Reference LZ given to Sunray by Seagull, disregard. New LZ will be given this afternoon	

Period from.....H toH Date...31 Jul 67 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No...164.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2735	1517	D Coy	CP	Reference movement of 12 Pl, can you confirm timings //0900H	
2736	1520	CP	ATF	Hawkeye is in this area. Has Atpl an answer for him .Request from Acorn in this location for approval of night task	
2737	1522	CP	C/ 7 RAR	There will be a slight change in timings on orders you received.	
2738	1524	ATF	CP	Reference Hawkeye, no answer. 8 Pls night task came from our location and has our approval	
2739	1525	D Coy	CP	1 explosion bearing 4400 mils, middle distance.	
2740	1528	7 Pl	CP rear	Locstat GR 456676	Passed to ATF
2741	1550	Possum 5	CP	Have landed in your location to pick up Hawkeye.	
2742	1552	7 Pl	CP rear	Locstat GR 451691	
2743	1555	8 Pl	CP	Locstat gr 482691	
2744	1600	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2745	1610	8 Pl	CP rear	Locstat GR 475690	
2746	1615	B, V Coys	CP	Reference Crypto message, ACK	
2747	1640	8 Pl	CP rear	Locstat GR 472692	
2748	1645	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 470693. If going so far is any indication, we will not reach reach location for night task	
2749	1650	1A Checkpoint	CP	1 detainee at eastern check point to be picked up.	
2750	1700	ATF	CP	JADE is putting airstrike on Song Rai on to sampans and enemy movement	
2751 2	1710	8 Pl	CP	Locstat GR 468694	Passed to all call signs
2752	1725	CP	D Coy, C/7 RAR	Reference instructions, final timings for D Coy and C/ 7 RAR are now 011500H. Final briefing, expect minimum time. Will try to give more information tonight but be prepared to take this information 30 minutes before activities take place	
2753 2754	1730 1800	8 Pl	CP rear	Locstat GR 465696	

Period from.....H toH Date **31 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **165**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2754	1800	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR. Locstats no change.	
2755	1803	Cav Tp T3	CP	JADE left area 3 minutes ago. Small arms fire was directed at him, but he failed to notice it. They are going to do something about it.	Passed to ATF
2756	1820	ATF	CP	Reference JADE's pilot said that he had weapon out weapon firing.	
2757	1821	Cav Tp T3	CP	For Sheldrake, T3's DFs are ZR 4176, ZR 4180, ZR 4179	
2758	1821	Cav Tp T3	CP	Cav Tp T3 is sure that the fire came from the ground and is going to engage	
2759	1822	ATF	CP	There will be naval fire on the area	Passed to ATF
2760	1827	Cav Tp T1	CP	Night locstats GR 553614. Moving in at 1930H	
2761	1855	Cav Tp T3	CP	Night locstats. T31 and T32 GR 572567. T33 and 30A at GR 567561	
2762	0930	V Coy	CP	Warning of possible Medevac. (A) V Coy (B) GR 554581 (C) 1 Routine. Blood poisoning NZ 41438 0 (D) 1. UV V Coy 2. SM Smoke 3. N/A 4. Secured 5. No (E) If required, request evacuation between 0700 and 0730H	
2763	1940	D Coy	CCP	Mortar firing 4000 mils, 1000 yds	
2764	1945	Cav Tp T1	CP	Flare at 2700 mils, 3000 metres	Passed to ATF
2765	1947	B Coy	CP	Rifle shots - 5200 mils, 3000 metres	" " "
2766	1949	RoadCheck 1A	EE A Coy	Arty firing from their location for 30 minutes	" " "
2767	1958	V Coy	CP	Crypto message. Request approval for V Coy to move at 0630H	
2768	2006	Arty	CP	Mortars are firing from Dat Do. Anticipate firing until 2045H.	
2769	2015	CP	V Coy	Reference your request, where to // To GR 562567 // Approved.	
2770	2040	CP	Road Check 1B	Have you heard small arms fire.// flares at 5400 mils and small arms fire. Heavier smoke than normally comes from a flare.	Passed to T3
2771	2054	Road Check 1B	CP	Checked with friendly forces and found that VC have been probing area 1300 metres from this location at bearing of 5700 mils	
2772	2119	ATF	CP	Friendly forces report a patrol at GR 57570	
2773	2120			Ground clearance for GR 517555	

Period from.....H toH Date **31 Jul 67** 2RAR OPS LOG

Sheet No. **166**.....

Serial	Date/Time	From	To	Subject or detail	Action/Remark.
2774	2130	ATF	CP	Clearance is OK 500 metres inside fence. Need clearance for anything beyond that as a friendly patrol is outside fence	
2775	2255	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	
2776	2400	CP	ATF	SITREP NTR	